Kareeberg

[These financial statements have not been audited]

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
30 JUNE 2020

Index

| Con | tents The Control of | 19 |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| Ge | neral Information | 1 |
| App | proval of the Financial Statements | 2 |
| Rep | port of the Auditor General | |
| Sta | tement of Financial Position | 3 |
| Sta | tement of Financial Performance | 4 |
| Sta | tement of Changes In Net Assets | 5 |
| | th Flow Statement | 6 |
| | tement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement inancial Position | 7 - 8 |
| | tement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement inancial Performance | 9 - 10 |
| | rement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Cash v statement | 11 - 12 |
| Acc | ounting Policies | 13 - 49 |
| Not | es to the Financial Statements | 50 - 87 |
| APF | PENDICES - Unaudited | |
| Α | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes | 88 |
| В | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance | 89 |
| С | Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003 | 90 |
| D | National Treasury Appropriation Statements - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding - Cashflows | 91 92 93 94 95 96 |
| Е | Deviations - Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management | 97 - 99 |

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Kareeberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Kareeberg Municipality includes the following geographical areas: Carnarvon Vosburg Vanwyksvlei

MAYOR

Mr N.S. van Wyk

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

(Acting) Mr Z.P. Mjandana (Since 23 June 2020 secondment from COGHSTA)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr W. de Bruin

REGISTERED OFFICE

Hanau Street, CARNARVON, 9825

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (NC) Oliver Road, Kimberley, 8301

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA, Victoria Street, Carnarvon

ATTORNEYS

G.B. Kempen & De Wet Nel, Victoria Street, Carnarvon Calteaux & Partners, 165 Van Riebeeck Avenue cnr, Cook Ave, Eastleith, Edenvale, 1610

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Act

The Income Tax Act

Value Added Tax Act

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

Collective Agreements

SALBC Leave Regulations

MEMBERS OF THE KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

| WARD | COUNCILLOR |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Mr E. Hoorn |
| 2 | Mr N.S. van Wyk |
| 3 | Mr G.P. van Louw |
| 4 | Mr B.J.E. Slambee |
| Proportional | Mr J.E.J. Hoorn |
| Proportional | Ms G. Saal |
| Proportional | Mr W.D. Horne |

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2020, which are set out on pages 1 to 99 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2021 and is satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Corporative Governance determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

(Acting) Mr Z.P. Mjandana (Since 23 June 2020 secondment from COGHSTA)

Municipal Manager

Date

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2020

| | Notes | 2020 (Actual) R | 2019 (Restated) R |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
| NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Net Assets | | 191,085,813 | 188,574,307 |
| Capital Replacement Reserve Housing Development fund Accumulated Surplus | 2 2 | 11,347,812 50,721 179,687,280 | 11,347,812 48,202 177,178,293 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | 17,949,521 | 20,550,027 |
| Employee benefits Non-Current Provisions | 3 4 | 7,596,000 10,353,521 | 7,958,830 12,591,198 |
| Current Liabilities | | 5,398,720 | 19,248,834 |
| Consumer Deposits Current Employee benefits Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions Unspent Transfers and Subsidies | 5 6 7 8 | 329,979 2,787,633 1,489,124 791,984 | 327,904 2,658,170 1,958,002 14,304,758 |
| Total Net Assets and Liabilities | | 214,434,054 | 228,373,168 |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Non-Current Assets | | 182,824,606 | 182,260,229 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment Investment Property Intangible Assets Heritage Assets Capitalised Restoration Cost Long-Term Receivables | 10 11 12 13 14 | 166,876,253 15,884,463 37,243 14,900 - 11,747 | 166,790,543 15,412,204 26,631 14,900 - 15,951 |
| Current Assets | | 31,609,448 | 46,112,939 |
| Inventory Trade Receivables from exchange transactions Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Operating Lease Asset Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents | 16 17 18 8 19 15 | 546,936 3,918,576 289,575 2,177,853 25,578 5,170 24,645,759 | 546,936 3,045,857 53,219 - 33,870 4,967 42,428,089 |
| Total Assets | | 214,434,054 | 228,373,168 |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | Notes | 2020 (Actual) B | 2019 (Actual) R | Correction of Error - Note 34.05 R | 2019 (Previously reported) |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| REVENUE | | | ., | " | |
| Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions | | 49,557,436 | 68,484,499 | _ | 68,484,499 |
| Taxation Revenue | | 9,228,699 | 8,327,522 | | 8,327,522 |
| Property taxes | 21 | 9,228,699 | 8,327,522 | - | 8,327,522 |
| Transfer Revenue | | 39,273,130 | 58,184,891 | - | 58,184,891 |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment | 22 22 | 9,019,611 30,230,519 23,000 | 28,296,993 29,887,898 - | • | 28,296,993 29,887,898 |
| Other Revenue | | 1,055,607 | 1,972,087 | - | 1,972,087 |
| Actuarial Gains Availability Charges Licences and Permits Fines | 3 23 | 761,500 285,740 5,499 2,868 | 1,647,810 301,996 12,661 9,620 | | 1,647,810 301,996 12,661 9,620 |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions | | 18,131,818 | 20,135,377 | | 20,135,377 |
| Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding debtors Agency Services Other Revenue | 24 25 | 203,594 14,963,681 395,832 2,430,325 850 58,872 78,662 | 187,596 16,022,540 294,261 3,439,548 1,045 151,238 39,149 | | 187,596 16,022,540 294,261 3,439,548 1,045 151,238 39,149 |
| Total Revenue | | 67,689,253 | 88,619,876 | <u>.</u> | 88,619,876 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Amortisation Impairments Actuarial losses Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Stock Adjustments General Expenses | 27 28 29 30 10 3 31 32 32 | 21,405,337 2,647,412 4,635,944 5,418,630 96,138 1,726,339 10,140,675 2,201,401 16,905,238 | 20,781,043 2,532,343 3,957,784 5,095,674 50,000 29,812 1,896,918 9,485,219 1,648,775 | 665,346 (2,936) - (479,716) | 20,781,043 2,532,343 3,957,784 4,430,327 52,936 29,812 2,376,634 9,485,219 1,648,775 |
| · | 30 | | 17,209,164 | | 17,209,164 |
| Total Expenditure | | 65,177,114 | 62,686,732 | 182,694 | 62,504,038 |
| Operating Surplus for the Year Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and | 10 | 2,512,139 (1,600) | 25,933,144 (6,814) | (182,694) | 26,115,838 (6,814) |
| Equipment/Investment Property/Intangible Asset Fair Value Adjustments | 26 | 966 | 1,133 | 74. | 1,133 |
| NET SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR | | 2,511,505 | 25,927,463 | (182,694) | 26,110,157 |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| Housing Development Fund | Capital Replacement Reserve | Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Œ | Œ | œ | œ |
| 45,545 | 11,347,812 | 128,524,191 | 139,917,548 |
| _ | | 22,729,298 | 22,729,298 |
| 45,545 | 11,347,812 | 151,253,489 | 162,646,846 |
| • | * | 26,110,157 | 26,110,157 |
| • | • | (182,694) | (182,694) |
| 2,657 | , | (2,657) | • |
| • | | (2) | (2) |
| 48,202 | 11,347,812 | 177,178,293 | 188,574,307 |
| • | - | | • |
| 48,202 | 11,347,812 | 177,178,293 | 188,574,307 |
| • | <u>.</u> | 2,511,505 | 2,511,505 |
| 2,519 | | (2,519) | • |
| | | 1 | • |
| 50,721 | 11,347,812 | 179,687,280 | 191,085,813 |

Correction of error - See Note 34.05 Transfer to Housing Development Fund

Rounding

Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Correction of error - See Note 34.04

Restated Balance at 1 July 2018

Balance at 1 July 2018

Correction of error - See Note 34.04

Balance at 30 June 2019

Restated Balance at 1 July 2019

Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Transfer to/from Housing Development Fund

Balance at 30 June 2020

Rounding

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | | 2020 | 2019 (Actual) |
|--|-------|--|---|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Notes | R | R |
| Receipts | | | |
| Property Rates Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest | | 6,647,283 10,556,058 2,918,369 15,497,001 8,038,000 2,279,559 | 7,159,002 11,521,996 4,342,176 26,106,000 28,019,000 3,335,972 |
| Payments | | | |
| Suppliers and employees Finance charges | 31 | (56,033,493) (1,726,339) | (50,318,534) (1,896,918) |
| Net Cash from Operating Activities | 35 | (11,823,563) | 28,268,695 |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets Purchase of Intangible Assets | | (5,948,594) 4,630 (21,846) | (29,116,943) 37,137 (16,602) |
| Net Cash from Investing Activities | _ | (5,965,811) | (29,096,409) |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Long-term Receivables Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Rounding | | 4,967 2,075 1 | 4,773 2,335 (2) |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | | 7,043 | 7,106 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | _ | (17,782,330) | (820,608) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year | 36 | 42,428,089 24,645,759 | 43,248,697 42,428,089 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | _ | (17,782,330) | (820,608) |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2020

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

| Explanations for material variances | | 566 COVID-19 limited expenditure | | | 599 Unpaid conditional grants and carting of water | 5,170 | 336 Error on Adjustment Budget strings. | .63 | | (8,038) | | | 133 Unpaid conditional grants and adjustment on calculation of landfill site asset | | 192) Sebata system not correctly classified and corrected in 2019 AFS | 000 | 321 | 984 | Name of the Control o | | | ω | 969 Error on Adjustment Budget strings. | | | 281 | | - 959) Error on Adjustment Budget strings. | (696 | 928) | 759 | | 338,228 Net effect of above reasons | 725 | 707 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2020 R (Variance) | | 2,645,566 | (1,741,549) | 5,405,541 | 4,051,599 | 5,1 | 651,936 | 11,018,263 | | (8) | • | 459,318 | 5,597,133 | | (1,497,492) | 14,900 | 4,565,821 | 15,584,084 | | | • | | 319.969 | (2,088,329) | 2,787,633 | 1,019,281 | | (19,385,959) | (19,385,959) | (18,366,678) | 33,950,759 | | 33,938,228 | 33 050 762 | 1,000,00 |
| 2020 R (Final Buget) | | (2,350,258) | 26,092,000 | (3,571,165) | 525,608 | • | (105,000) | 20,591,185 | | 19,785 | | 15,425,145 | 161,279,120 | | 1,534,735 | | 178,258,785 | 198,849,970 | | | | 89 | 10.010 | 4,369,437 | | 4,379,439 | | 37,335,479 | 37,335,479 | 41,714,918 | 157,135,052 | | 145,749,052 | 157 135 052 | 107,100,000 |
| 2020 R (Actual) | | 295,308 | 24,350,452 | 1,834,376 | 4,577,207 | 5,170 | 546,938 | 31,609,448 | | 11,747 | | 15,884,463 | 166,876,253 | | 37,243 | 14,900 | 182,824,606 | 214,434,054 | | | | , | 329.979 | 2,281,108 | 2,787,633 | 5,398,720 | | 17,949,520 | 17,949,520 | 23,348,240 | 191,085,813 | | 179,687,280 11 398 532 | 101 085 814 | +10,000,191 |
| | ASSETS Current accate | Cash | Call investment deposits | Consumer debtors | Other Receivables | Current portion of long-term receivables | Inventory | Total current assets | Non current assets | Long-term receivables | Investments | Investment property | Property, plant and equipment | Biological Assets | Intangible Assets | Heritage Assets | Total non current assets | TOTAL ASSETS | I ABII ITIES | Current liabilities | Bank overdraft | Borrowing | Consumer deposits | Trade and other payables | Provisions and Employee Benefits | Total current liabilities | Non current liabilities | Borrowing Provisions and Employee Benefits | Total non current liabilities | TOTAL LIABILITIES | NET ASSETS | COMMUNITY WEALTH | Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | TOTAL COMMINION WEATHER | I OTAL COMMUNITY WEALT INCOLL |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2020

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

| | 2020 R | 2020 R | 2020 R | |
|--|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| | (Approved Budget) | (Adjustments) | (Final Buget) | Explanations for material adjustments |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | (0.050.050) | | (000 000 0) | |
| Call investment deposits | 26.092.000 | | 26.092,638) | |
| Consumer debtors | (3,571,165) | | (3.571.165) | |
| Other Receivables | 525,608 | | 525,608 | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | • | • | |
| Inventory | (105,000) | | (105,000) | |
| Total current assets | 20,591,185 | | 20,591,185 | |
| Non current assets | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 19,785 | • | 19,785 | |
| Investments | | | | |
| Investment property | 15,425,145 | | 15,425,145 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 168,326,120 | (7,047,000) | 161,279,120 | Withdrawal of RBIG Grant and reclassification of Sebata |
| Biological Assets | | , | | |
| Intangible Assets | 1,534,735 | | 1,534,735 | |
| Heritage Assets | 4 | | | |
| Total non current assets | 185,305,785 | (7,047,000) | 178,258,785 | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 205,896,970 | (7,047,000) | 198,849,970 | |
| IABII TIES | | | | |
| Current llabilities | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | • | • | |
| Borrowing | (8) | | (8) | |
| Trade and other possibles | 325,569 | (315,559) | 10,010 | Error on Adjustment Budget strings. |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits | 19t'500't | | 1,308,43 | |
| Total current liabilities | 4,694,998 | (315,559) | 4,379,439 | |
| Non current liabilities | | | | |
| Borrowing | , | | | |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits | 37,335,479 | | 37,335,479 | |
| Total non current liabilities | 37,335,479 | | 37,335,479 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 42,030,477 | (315,559) | 41,714,918 | |
| NET ASSETS | 163,866,493 | (6,731,441) | 157,135,052 | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 152,480,493 | (6,731,441) | 145,749,052 | Net effect of above reasons |
| Reserves | 11,386,000 | | 11,386,000 | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 163,866,493 | (6,731,441) | 157,135,052 | |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMDUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

| | 2020 | 2020 B | 2020 | |
|---|-------------|---------------|-------------|--|
| REVENUE BY SOURCE | (Actual) | (Final Buget) | (Variance) | Explanations for material variances |
| Property rates | 9,228,699 | 10.315.508 | (1.086.809) | No interim valuations |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 203,594 | | 203,594 | |
| Service charges | 15,249,421 | 15,340,354 | (60,933) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 395,832 | 372,070 | 23,762 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2,430,325 | 2,151,201 | 279,124 | Low expenditure |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 820 | 351,000 | (350,150) | Error on Adjustment Budget strings. |
| Dividends received | | | | |
| Fines | 2,868 | 8,250 | (5,382) | Covid-19 |
| Licences and permits | 5,499 | 42,900 | (37,401) | Covid-19 |
| Agency services | 58,872 | 4 | 58,872 | Error on Adjustment Budget strings. |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating | 30,230,519 | 28,780,000 | 1,450,519 | More MIG Expenditure |
| Other revenue | 864,128 | 2,268,122 | (1,403,994) | Error on Adjustment Budget strings. |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 58,670,608 | 59,629,405 | (958,797) | |
| EXPENDITURE BY TYPE | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 21,405,337 | 23,489,566 | (2,084,229) | Vacancies |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2,647,412 | 2,739,128 | (91,716) | |
| Debt impairment | 4,635,944 | 3,883,300 | 752,644 | Less payment - Covid-19 |
| Depreciation 🖪 asset impairment | 5,418,630 | 3,551,679 | 1,866,951 | Landfill site asset recalculation |
| Finance charges | 1,726,339 | 1,067,222 | 659,117 | Final calculation not in line with estimates |
| Bulk purchases | 12,342,076 | 13,504,504 | (1,162,428) | Lower consumption |
| Other materials | | 2,003,183 | (2,003,183) | Reclassified to general expenditure |
| Contracted services | | 7,409,615 | (7,409,615) | Reclassified to general expenditure |
| Grants and subsidies paid | • | 2,128,462 | (2,128,462) | Reclassified to general expenditure |
| Other expenditure | 17,001,376 | 10,210,283 | 6,791,093 | Net effect of three line items above |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1,600 | | 1,600 | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 65,178,714 | 69,986,942 | (4,808,228) | |
| Operating Deficit for the year | (6,508,106) | (10,357,537) | 3,849,431 | |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital | 9,019,611 | 17,238,004 | (8,218,393) | RBIG funds withdraw |
| Net Surplus for the year | 2,511,505 | 6,880,467 | (4,368,962) | |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

| Resents for material adjustments | | 8 | | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 2 | | , s | | 6 Vacancies | 80 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 5 Additional Sebata system cost | 2 | 9 | | 2 | (2 | RBIG funds withdraw and the lesser amount made available | 7 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| 2020 A Final Buget) | | 10,315,508 | 4 | 15,340,354 | 372,070 | 2,151,201 | 351,000 | | 8,250 | 42,900 | • | 28,780,000 | 2,268,122 | | 59,629,405 | | 23,489,566 | 2,739,128 | 3,883,300 | 3,551,679 | 1,067,222 | 13,504,504 | 2,003,183 | 7,409,615 | 2,128,462 | 10,210,283 | | 69,986,942 | (10,357,537) | 17,238,004 | 6,880,467 |
| 2020 Fl (Adjustments) | | | | | | | | | | | | (200,000) | | | (200,000) | | (926,922) | | | • | • | • | 279,281 | 2,791,869 | 125 | (144,353) | | 2,000,000 | (2,200,000) | (4,847,000) | (7,047,000) |
| 2020 R (Approved Budget) | | 10,315,508 | | 15,340,354 | 372,070 | 2,151,201 | 351,000 | , | 8,250 | 42,900 | | 28,980,000 | 2,268,122 | • | 59,829,405 | | 24,416,488 | 2,739,128 | 3,883,300 | 3,551,679 | 1,067,222 | 13,504,504 | 1,723,902 | 4,617,746 | 2,128,337 | 10,354,636 | | 67,986,942 | (8,157,537) | 22,085,004 | 13,927,467 |
| | REVENUE BY SOURCE | Property rates | Property rates - penalties & collection charges | Service charges | Rental of facilities and equipment | Interest earned - external investments | Interest earned - outstanding debtors | Dividends received | Fines | Licences and permits | Agency services | Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating | Other revenue | Gains on disposal of PPE | Total Operating Revenue | EXPENDITURE BY TYPE | Employee related costs | Remuneration of councillors | Debt impairment | Depreciation & asset impairment | Finance charges | Bulk purchases | Other materials | Contracted services | Grants and subsidies paid | Other expenditure | Loss on disposal of PPE | Total Operating Expenditure | Operating Deficit for the year | Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital | Not Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

| Explanations for material variances | Lower payment level - Covid-19 Lower payment level - Covid-19 Additional VAT on MIG Refund to NT RBIG withdrew | Lower expenditure - Covid-19 Final calculation not in line with estimates Reclassification to general expenditure | Error on adjustment budget strings | Error on adjustment budget strings | Error on adjustment budget strings Frror on adjustment budget strings |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2020 Fl (Variance) | (883,037) (3,686,277) 327,486 (13,482,999) (14,047,000) (7,521) | 3,322,786 (659,117) 2,128,462 (26,987,218) | 4,630 4,967 (4) 11,374,563 11,384,156 | 317,627 | (15,285,434) 16,125,869 840,436 |
| 2020 R (Final Buget) | 7,530,320 14,242,335 2,590,883 28,980,000 22,085,000 2,287,080 | (59,356,279) (1,667,222) (2,128,462) 15,163,655 | (17,345,004) (17,345,000) | (315,559) | (2,496,897) 26,302,220 23,805,323 |
| 2020 P (Actual) | 6,647,283 10,556,058 2,918,369 15,497,001 8,038,000 2,279,559 | (56,033,493) (1,726,339) (11,823,563) | 4,630 4,967 - (5,970,441) (5,960,844) | 2,075 | (17,782,332) 42,428,089 24,645,759 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Property Rates Property Rates Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Interest Capital | Payments Suppliers and Employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | Receipts Proceeds on disposal of Assets Proceeds on disposal of Assets Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Borrowing Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year |

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMGUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

| | Reasons for material adjustments | | | | | | | | | | Additional Sebata system cost | | | | | | | | | Withdrawal of RBIG Grant and reclassification of Sebata | | | | Error on adjustment budget strings | | | | | Error on adjustment budget strings Error on adjustment budget strings |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|----------|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2020 R | (Final Budget) | | 7,530,320 | 14,242,335 | 2,590,883 | 28,980,000 | 22,085,000 | 2,287,080 | | | _ | (1,067,222) | (2,128,462) | 15,163,655 | | | | 4 | | (17,345,004) | (17,345,000) | | | (315.559) | | 7 | (315,552) | (2,496,897) | 26,302,220 23,805,323 |
| 2020 R | (Adjustments) | | • | | • | | • | 1 | | | (1,999,875) | | (125) | (2,000,000) | | , | (8,490) | 4 | | 7,047,000 | 7,038,514 | | | (313,224) | | 7 | (313,217) | 4,725,297 | (4,649,380) |
| 2020 Fi | (Approved Budget) | | 7,530,320 | 14,242,335 | 2,590,883 | 28,980,000 | 22,085,000 | 2,287,080 | • | | (57,356,404) | (1,067,222) | (2,128,337) | 17,163,655 | | i | 8,490 | | | (24,392,004) | (24,383,514) | | | (2.335) | | | (2,335) | (7,222,194) | 30,951,600 23,729,406 |
| | CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Receipts | Property rates, penalties & collection charges | Service charges | Other revenue | Government - operating | Government - capital | Interest | Dividends | Payments | Suppliers and Employees | Finance charges | Transfers and Grants | NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | Receipts Procede on dismost of Accade | Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables | Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments | Payments | Capital assets | NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | GASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | Receipts | increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits | Payments | Repayment of borrowing | NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include errors.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting is effective from 1 April 2015. The implementation of GRAP 18 is delayed, in terms of Directive 5, for municipalities for the 2019/20 financial year and municipalities are not required to apply or early adopt GRAP 18. The implementation date of GRAP 18 is 1 April 2020.

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

| Standard | Description | Effective Date |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|
| GRAP 34 (Revised – April 2020 | Separate Financial Statements The objective of this Standards is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | 1 April 2020 |
| GRAP 35 (Revised – April 2020) | Consolidated Financial Statements The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | 1 April 2020 |
| GRAP 36 (Revised – April 2020) | Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures. No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future. | 1 April 2020 |

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| Standard | Description | Effective Date |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| GRAP 37 (Revised – April 2020) | Joint Arrangements The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements) No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the | 1 April 2020 |
| GRAP 38 | foreseeable future. Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities | 1 April 2020 |
| (Revised - April 2020) | The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate: a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interest in controlled entities unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structure entities that are not consolidated; and b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | |
| GRAP 104 (Revised – April 2020) | Financial Instruments The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | Unknown |
| GRAP 110 (Revised – April 2020) | Living and non-living resources The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and disclosure requirements for non-living resources. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. | 1 April 2020 |

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilized to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.9.2 Housing Development Fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from National and Provincial Government, used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality, were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes, both completed and in progress, as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sale of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.10. LEASES

1.10.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2 Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality recognises the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

1.11.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable where applicable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If
 it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the
 Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of
 Financial Performance.

1.11.2 UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that **are** separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.12. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur.

Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met.

The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is de-recognised.

1.13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

1.13.1. Post Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – "Employee Benefits" (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.13.2. Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries annually and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and **are** recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.13.3. Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days, limited to 48 days, due to employees at yearend and also on the total salary of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave, limited to 48 days, will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

1.13.4. Staff Bonuses Accrued

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.13.5. Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 56 and 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 56 and 57 employees. Municipal performance bonus provisions are based on the performance contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

1.13.6. Pension and retirement fund obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis.

Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

1.13.7. Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the Municipality during a reporting period, the Municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the
 amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the
 Municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
 that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
 cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.14. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.14.1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). It the acquired item's fair value is not determinable; it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Municipal land and building qualify as property, plant and equipment when the property is registered at the Deeds Office in the name of the Municipality or any identifiable unknown registered property. Where a spilt for land and building valuation cost is not available on the valuation received, management assumed that the building is calculated at 80% and the land at 20% of the valuation value.

Biological assets of the Municipality qualify as property plant and equipment as it is for recreation purposes. The Municipality controls the asset as a result of past events. Biological assets are initially measured at their fair value less cost to sell. The fair value of game is determined based on market prices of game. A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less cost to sell is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance for the period in which it arises.

1.14.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.14.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| Land and Buildings | <u>Years</u> |
|---|---|
| Land Buildings | Indefinite 10-81 |
| Infrastructure | <u>Years</u> |
| Roads and Stormwater Electricity Mains Water Mains and Purification Sewerage Mains & Purification Refuse Mains | 13-101 13-51 2-84 9-81 29-61 |
| Community | <u>Years</u> |
| Recreation Grounds Civil Buildings Cemetery Museum Parks Public Conveniences/Bathhouses Libraries Clinics and Hospitals | 11-102 30-81 30-81 30-81 30-81 30-81 30-81 30-81 |
| Other | <u>Years</u> |
| Motor Vehicles Office equipment Furniture and fittings Refuse Truck Plant and Equipment Fire Engines Computer Equipment | 5-25 1-31 3-31 10-18 2-34 22-34 2-27 |

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14.4 De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14.5 Land and buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.15.1 Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiable criteria in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements from contracts, regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

 it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.15.3 Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged **so as** to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over its estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| Intangible Assets | <u>Years</u> |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Computer Software | 1-11 |

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.15.4 De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15.5 Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciated replacement cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.16. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.16.1 Initial Recognition

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.16.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.16.3 Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

| Investment Property | <u>Years</u> |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Buildings | 29-30 |

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.16.4 De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.17 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.17.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.17.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.17.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.17.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.18. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.18.1 Cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken
 place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the
 technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the
 Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated.
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.2 Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

· Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date.
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of the
 asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential
 of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service
 units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost
 approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset
 before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or
 replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19. INVENTORIES

1.19.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of water by the volume of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, finished goods, housing stock, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

1.20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised in the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions) and non-current investments. The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.20.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.20.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.20.2.1 Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.20.2.2 Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.20.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.20.2.4 Non-Current Investments

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.20.3 De-recognition of Financial Instruments

1.20.3.1 Financial Assets

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.20.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

1.21 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.21.1 Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset.

1.21.2 Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21.3 Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - (i) derecognise the receivable; and

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

(ii) recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.21.4 Transitional Provisions

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables.

The transitional period commences from 1 June 2019 and will utilised until the period ending 30 June 2022.

1.22. REVENUE

1.22.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred, meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of iGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis as an exchange transaction.

Fine Revenue constitutes of spot fines. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when receipted.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. Historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicate that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months, in which case it will be expensed.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Revenue from Grant VAT income is recognised when expenditure occurred.

1.22.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 2 to 3 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is not material and thus not disclosed under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of some residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of other properties a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage removals on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the Municipality and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating;
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.23. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 - "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipality. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person II they:

- (a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or
- (b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) all members of management of the Municipality;
- a member of management of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the management who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the accounting officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All managers or council of the Municipality, being the Mayor and members of the Council.
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.24. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.25. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

1.28. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that **are** not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

1.28.1 Post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards

The cost of post retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 3 of the financial statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

1.28.2 Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness and the effect of COVID-19. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

1.28.3 Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

1.28.4 Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that
 the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and
 that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.5 Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives of intangible assets:

 Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.6 Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.7 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

1.28.8 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 1.22.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.22.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions.). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Fine Revenue constitutes of spot fines. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when receipted. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.28.9 Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill sites are recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill sites. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.28.10 Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date (limited to 48 days). This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

1.28.11 Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to Council approval.

1.28.12 Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

1.29. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets **are** recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included **as** part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.30. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.31. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.32. BORROWING COSTS

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

1.33. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group of items) must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably.

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

The municipality assessed all of the contracts in place and found that only those contracts pertaining to Housing Arrangements as those described in ASB's Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme would meet the definition on Construction Contracts.

All of these contracts for the municipality are fixed-price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost-plus or cost-based contract, the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.

1.34. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is **an** agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

1.35. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS: (Municipality as grantor)

Identification

Service concession arrangements of the municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

Initial Recognition

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- The same amount as the service concession asset,
- Adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the municipality.

Subsequent Measurement

The municipality initially measures the service concession asset at fair value if it is not an existing asset of the municipality.

After initial recognition, the municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and derecognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Where the municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

Other Liabilities, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Revenue

The municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial Instruments.

The municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

Dividing the arrangement

When the municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

Were the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e. a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of the service concession arrangement reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.

1.36. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as the acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements)
 or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2

3

| | | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | NET ASSET RESERVES | | <u> </u> |
| | RESERVES | 11,398,532 | 11,396,014 |
| | Capital Replacement Reserve Housing Development fund | 11,347,812 50,721 | 11,347,812 48,202 |
| | Total Net Asset Reserves | 11,398,532 | 11,396,014 |
| 2.1 | The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. | | |
| 2.2 | The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund. | | |
| | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | |
| | Post Retirement Benefits - Refer to Note 3.1 Long Service Awards - Refer to Note 3.2 | 6,844,000 752,000 | 7,208,454 750,376 |
| | Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities | 7,596,000 | 7,958,830 |
| | Post Retirement Benelits | | |
| | | 7 570 775 | 0.000.485 |
| | Balance I July Contribution for the year | 7,576,775 779,048 | 8,692,485 903,696 |
| | Expenditure for the year | (351,322) | (371,597) |
| | Actuarial Loss/(Gain) | (761,501) | (1,647,809 |
| | Total post retirement benefits 35 June | 7,243,000 | 7,576,775 |
| | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6 | (399,000) | (368,321 |
| | Balance 30 June | 6,844,000 | 7,208,454 |
| | Long Service Awards | | |
| | Balance 1 July | 933,769 | 875,025 |
| | Contribution for the year | 147,663 | 143,365 |
| | Expenditure for the year | (206,570) 96,138 | (114,433 <u>)</u> 29,812 |
| | Actuarial Loss/(Gain) | | 933,769 |
| | Total long service awards 30 June | 971,000 (219,000) | (183,393) |
| | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6 | | 750,376 |
| | Balance 30 June | 752,000 | 730,370 |
| | TOTAL NON-ÇURRENT EMPOLYEE BENEFITS | | 0.507.540 |
| | Balance 1 July | 8,510,544 926,711 | 9,567,510 1,047,061 |
| | Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year | (557,892) | (486,030) |
| | Actuarial Loss/(Gain) | (665,363) | (1,617,997) |
| | Total employee benefits 30 June | 8,214,000 | 8,510,544 |
| | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note # | (618,000) | (551,714) |
| | Balance 30 June | 7,596,000 | 7,958,830 |
| 3.1 | Post Retirement Benefits | 2020 R | 2019 |
| | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows: | | |
| | In-service (employee) members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans) | 6 | 6 |
| | Total Members | 15 | 15 |
| | The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: | | |
| | In-service (employee) members Continuation (retiree and widow) members | 3,005,000 4,238,000 | 3,082,914 4,493,861 |
| | | | |
| | Total Liability | 7,243,000 | 7,576,775 |
| | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

3 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been

| estimated as follows: | 2018 R | 2017 R | 2016 Pl |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| In-service members Continuation members | 3,566,735 5,125,750 | 3,681,751 4,515,318 | 5,413,393 3,113,069 |
| Total Liability | 8,682,485 | 8,197,069 | 8,526,462 |
| Experience adjustments were calculated as follows: | | 2020 Rm | 2019 Rm |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) | | 0.165 | (1.239) |
| The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows: | 2018 Form | 2017 Rm | 2016 Rm |
| Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) | 0.564 | 0.153 | 0.332 |
| The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following schemes: | g medical aid | | |
| Hosmed LA Health | | | |
| The Municipality's Accrued Unfunded Liability at 30 June 2020 is estimated at R7 243 000 service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2020 is estimated at R80 793. It is estimated to be ensuing year. | | | |
| Key actuarial assumptions used: | | 2020 % | 2019 % |

ii Rate of interest

| Nate of interest | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate | 9.78% 6.04% 3.53% | 9.44% 6.85% 2.42% |

Discount Hate: GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the post-employment liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve. Consequently, a discount rate of 9.78% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 4.53%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market dose on 25 June 2020.

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active employees was assumed to be 65 years.

iv) Average retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early, ill-health and early retirement.

v) Expected rate of salary increases

2019/2020 - CPI + 1,5% 2020/2021 - CPI + 1,25%

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE) | | | | 2020 B | 2010 B |
|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | The amounts recognised in the Statem | ent of Financial Posi | tion are as follows: | | | |
| | - | | | | 7,243,000 | 7,576,775 |
| | Present value of fund obligations | | | | 7,243,000 | 7,576,775 |
| | Total Liability | | | | 7,240,000 | 1,000,110 |
| | Reconciliation of present value of fund | obligation: | | | | |
| | Present value of fund obligation at the beg Total expenses | ginning of the year | | | 7,576,774 427,726 | 8,692,485 532,099 |
| | Current service cost Interest Cost Benefits Paid | | | | 80,793 698,255 (351,322) | 99,942 803,754 (371,597) |
| | Actuarial (gains)/losses | | | | (761,500) | (1,647,809) |
| | Present value of fund obligation at the end | d of the year | | | 7,243,000 | 7,576,775 |
| | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note | • | | | (399,000) | (368,321) |
| | Balance 30 June | | | | 6,844,000 | 7,208,454 |
| | Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Lia | bility | | | | |
| | | | In-service members liability | Retired members | Total Hability | |
| | Assumption | Change | (Rm) | (Rm) | (Rm) | % change |
| | Central Assumptions | | 3.005 | 4.238 | 7.243 | 11% |
| | Health care inflation | 1% | 3.370 | 4.674 | 8.044 6.552 | -9% |
| | Health care inflation | -1% | 2.697 | 3.865 | 6.589 | -9% |
| | Discount Rate | 1% | 2.708 | 3.881 | | 11% |
| | Discount Rate | -1% | 3.359 | 4.663 | 8.022 | |
| | Post-retirement mortality | 1 year | 2.920 | 4.104 | 7.024 | -3% |
| | Post-retirement mortality | -1 year | 3.090 | 4.376 | 7.466 | 3% |
| | Average retirement age | -1 year | 3.078 | 4.238 | 7.316 | 1% |
| | Continuation of membership at retirement | -10% | 2.605 | 4.238 | 6.843 | -6% |
| | Sensitivity Analysis on Current-service | and interest Costs f | or year ending 40 June 20 | 121 | | |
| | | | Current-service | tota con makin | T-4-1 | |
| | | | Cost | Interest Cost | Total | 0/ -1 |
| | Assumption | Change | (R) | (R) | (R) | % change |
| | Central Assumption | | 34,000 | 689,000 | 723,000 | 400/ |
| | Health care inflation | 1% | 40,000 | 768,000 | 808,000 | 12% |
| | Health care inflation | -1% | 29,000 | 623,000 | 652,000 | -10% |
| | Discount Rate | 1% | 29,000 | 689,000 | 718,000 | -1% |
| | Discount Rate | -1% | 39,000 | 687,000 | 726,000 | 0% |
| | Post-retirement mortality | 1 year | 33,000 | 668,000 | 701,000 | -3% |
| | Post-retirement mortality | -1 year | 35,000 | 711,000 | 746,000 | 3% |
| | Average retirement age | -1 year | 38,000 | 696,000 | 734,000 | 2% |
| | Continuation of membership at retirement | -10% | 29,000 | 650,000 | 679,000 | -6% |
| 3.2 | Long Service Bonuses | | | | | |
| | The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 63 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses. | | | | | |
| | The Current-service Cost for the year end ensuing year has been estimated to be R | | 80 410. The Current-serv | ice Cost for the | | |
| | Key actuarial assumptions used: | | | | 2020 % | 2019 % |
| | 2.44 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 6.60% | 7.97% |
| | Discount rate | | | | 3.60% | 7.97% 5.45% |
| | General Salary Inflation (long-term) | colon, roleted I a = - 4 | Canica Banusas | | 2.90% | 2.39% |
| | Net Effective Discount Rate applied to | salary-related Long | bervice donuses | | 2.3070 | 2.39/0 |
| | | | | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2019 2020 Rm Discount Hate: GHAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the employee benefit liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the vield curve. Consequently, a discount rate of 6.60% per annum has been used. The first step in the derivation of this yield is to calculate the liability-weighted average of the yields corresponding to the actual terms until payment of long service awards, for each employee. The 6.60% is then derived as the liabilityweighted average of the yields derived in the first step. The corresponding liability-weighted index-linked yield is 3,41%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the JSE after the market close on 25 June 2020. Experience adjustments were calculated as follows 112,138 97,386 Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss) The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows: 2016 2017 2016 Dim Rm Rm (67,443) Liabilities: (Gain) / loss 88,534 (89.998)Assets: Gain / (loss) 2019 2020 R The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: 933.769 971.000 Present value of fund obligations 971,000 933,769 Net liability/(asset) Reconciliation of present value of furni obligation: 875,025 933,769 Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year (58.907)28.932 Total expenses 73 424 80,410 Current service cost 69,941 Interest Cost 67.253 (206,570) (114,433) Benefits Paid 29,812 96,138 Actuarial losses/(gains) 971,000 933,769 Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year (183,393) (219,000) Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6 750.376 752,000 Balance AD June Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded Accrued Liability Liability Change (Rm) % change Assumption 0.971 Central assumptions 5% 1.017 General salary inflation General salary inflation -1% 0.933 -4% 0.929 -4% 1% Discount Rate -1% 1.022 5% Discount Rate -3% 0.944 Average retirement age -2 yrs 2 yrs 1.201 24% Average retirement age x 2 ■ 0.5% 0.831 -14% Withdrawal rates 10% 1.066 Withdrawal rates Sensitivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Costs for year ending 10 June 2021 Current-service Interest Cost Total Cost % change Change (R) (R) (R) Assumption 57.000 138.000 Central Assumption 81,000 60,000 147,000 General salary inflation General salary inflation 1% 87.000 130,000 139,000 76,000 54,000 -6% -1% 1% 1% -1% 62.000 Discount Rate 77,000 86,000 51,000 137,000 -1% Discount Rate -4% 78.000 55,000 133,000 Average retirement age -2 yrs 167,000 21% 72,000 ⊉ ýrs x 2 95,000 Average retirement age Withdrawal rates 62,000 48,000 110,000 158,000 -20% 14% Withdrawal rates × 0.5% 95.000 63,000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2019

2020 B

3 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

3.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Consolidated retirement fund for local government is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2019 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100,7% (30 June 2018 - 103,7%).

CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)

The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2019 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100,3% (30 June 2018 - 100%).

| Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance | 1,788,843 | 1,695,158 |
|---|-------------|--|
| 4 NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS | | |
| Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites | 10,353,521 | 12,591,198 |
| Total Non-current Provisions | 10,353,521 | 12,591,198 |
| Landfill Shes | | |
| Balance 1 July | 12,591,198 | 11,233,979 |
| Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.03 Correction of Error - Corrected calculation - Note 34.03 | : | 24,438,036 (24,438,036) 11,233,979 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Estimate | (3,198,508) | 333,996 |
| Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.03 Correction of Error - Corrected calculation - Note 34.03 | : | 464,276 (464,276) 333,996 |
| Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting | 960,831 | 1,023,223 |
| Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.03 Correction of Error - Corrected calculation - Note 34.03 | : | 1,502,939 (1,502,939) 1,023,223 |
| Total provision 30 June | 10,353,521 | 12,591,198 |
| Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions | • | - |
| Balance 30 June | 10,353,521 | 12,591,198 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (CONTINUE)

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

| | | 2020 | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Carnarvon | Vanwyksvlei | Vosburg |
| Preliminary and General (Rand) | 1,453,884.42 | 463,173.12 | 426,696.46 |
| | 106.007.04 | 32.648.91 | 30,292.77 |
| Site Clearance and Preparation (Rand) Storm Water Control Measures (Rand) Capping (Rand) | 1,721,354.61 | 906,072.13 | 818,870.09 |
| | 6,730,756.37 | 2,106,909.70 | 1,946,072.93 |
| Gas management (Rand) Leachate Management (Rand) Fencing (Rand) | 422,168.80 | 251,992.00 | 241,839.41 |
| | 1,404,601.87 | 10,756.65 | 10,756.65 |

In terms of the licencing of the landfill-sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R191 508 724 (2019: R202 171 932) to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the government bond rate that reflects the risk for the liability as the municipality № a government institution.

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|----------------|---------|--------|
| Dispount rate: | % | % |
| Carnaryon | 10.632% | 9.191% |
| Vanwyksylei | 11.462% | 9.728% |
| Vosburg | 9.456% | 8.095% |

The discount rate used to calculate the present value of the rehabiliation cost at each reporting period is based on calculated rate as determined by the municipality.

| Other assumptions: | 2020 | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| | Camarvon | Vanwyksvlei | Vosburg | | |
| Area (m²) | 33,024.00 | 10,171.00 | 9,437.00 | | |
| Environmental Authorisation (Closure Licence) (Rand) | 467,232.50 | 467,232.50 | 467,232.50 | | |
| Technical ROD (Rand) | 96,442.90 | 96,442.90 | 96,442.90 | | |
| Install Groundwater Monitoring Boreholes with lockable caps (includes drilling contractor | | | | | |
| site establishment) (Rand) | 178,179.20 | 215,060.28 | 168,823.17 | | |
| Landscape Architects (Rand) | 143,742.40 | 130,915.20 | 130,806.24 | | |
| Water use licence (Rand) | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | - | | |
| Topographical Survey (Rand) | 9,663.88 | 6,413.00 | 6,413.00 | | |
| Contingencies (Rand) | 1,183,877.31 | 377,155.25 | 347,452.83 | | |
| Engineering: Professional Fees (Rand) | 976,698.78 | 311,153.08 | 286,648.58 | | |
| Site Supervision (Engineer's Representative) (Rand) | 651,864.64 | 472,881.60 | 472,155.20 | | |
| Site Supervision (Environmental Control Officer & OHS Agent) (Rand) | 267,789.20 | 212,742.00 | 212,205.40 | | |

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of expected useful life of the asset.

| Total cost and estimated date of decor | mmission of the sites are as follow | /S: | | Cost of | Cost of |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Location | Estir | Estimated decommission date | | | rehabilitation |
| | | | | 2020 R | 2019 M |
| Carnarvon Vanwyksvlei Vosburg | | 2037 2084 2031 | | 36,765,372 144,976,718 9,766,633 | 36,078,036 157,116,410 8,977,487 |
| | | | | 191,508,724 | 202,171,932 |
| Change in size | 2020 | 2019 | Movement in size | Cost per rehab (m²) | R value of change |
| Area (m²) Carnarvon | 33,024 | 33,024 | 0 | 479 | |
| Vanwyksvlei | 10,171 | 10,171 | 0 | 598 | - |
| Vosburg | 9,437 | 9,437 | G | 600 | |
| Change in PV | | | 2020 | 2019 | Movement |
| Carnaryon | | | 6,598,815.53 | 8,092,829 | (1,494,013) |
| Vanwyksvlei | | | 139,695.06 | 376,457 | (236,762) |
| Vosburg | | | 3,615,010.63 | 4,121,912 | (506,901) |
| | | | 10,353,521 | 12,591,198 | (2,237,676) |
| Change in PV | | | 2019 | 2018 | Movement |
| Carnarvon | | | 8,092,828.79 | 7,223,428 | 869,401 |
| Vanwyksvlei | | | 376,456.72 | 362,539 | 13,918 |
| Vosburg | | | 4,121,912.09 | 3,648,013 | 473,899 |
| • | | | 12,591,198 | 11,233,979 | 1,357,219 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (CONTINUE)

| 4 | NON-CURHENT PROVISIONS (CONTINUE) | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Change in unit rates | 2020 | 2019 | Movement | ■ value | | |
| | Carnarvon | 479.48 | 460.73 | 18.75 | 619,200 | | |
| | Vanwyksvlei | 597.93 600.05 | 569.05 572.47 | 28.88 27.58 | 293,738 260,272 | | |
| | Vosburg | 600.03 | 3/2.4/ | | 1,173,211 | | |
| | Change in unit rales | 2019 | 2018 | Movement | R value | | |
| | | 400 70 | 440.00 | 41.64 | 1,375,119 | | |
| | Carnarvon Vanwyksvlei | 460.73 569.05 | 419.09 536.17 | 32.88 | 334,422 | | |
| | Vosburg | 572.47 | 545.15 | 27.32 | 257,819 | | |
| | | | | - | 1,967,361 | | |
| 5 | CONSUMER DEPOSITS | | | 2020 B | 2019 | | |
| 5 | CONSOMER DEPOSITS | | | | | | |
| | Water & Electricity | | | 329,979 | 327,904 | | |
| | Total Consumer Deposits | | | 329,979 | 327,904 | | |
| | The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value | e. Interest is not paid on t | hese amounts. | | | | |
| | | | | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| 6 | CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | | R | R | | |
| | O I D II I D I D II I D I D I D I D I D | | | 399,000 | 368,321 | | |
| | Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 3 Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 3 | | | 219,000 | 183,393 | | |
| | Provision for Performance Bonuses | | | 370,414 | 424,122 | | |
| | Provision for Annual Bonuses | | | 276,327 1,522,892 | 284,211 1,398,123 | | |
| | Provision for Staff Leave | | | 2,787,633 | 2,658,170 | | |
| | Total Current Employee Benefits | up. | | 2,707,000 | 2,000,110 | | |
| | The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows: | | | | | | |
| | Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 3 | | 071 507 | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | 368,321 382,001 | 371,597 368,321 | | |
| | Transfer from non-current Expenditure incurred | | | (351,322) | (371,597) | | |
| | Balance at end of year | | | 349,000 | 368,321 | | |
| | Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 3 | | | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | 183,393 | 97,458 | | |
| | Transfer from non-current | | | 242,177 | 200,368 | | |
| | Expenditure incurred | | | (206,570) | (114,433) | | |
| | Balance at end of year | | | 219,000 | 183,393 | | |
| | Provision for Performance Bonuses | | | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | 424,122 | 271,172 | | |
| | Contribution to current portion | | | 267,134 (320,842) | 419,700 (266,750) | | |
| | Expenditure incurred | | | 370,414 | 424,122 | | |
| | Balance at end of year Performance bonuses are being paid to Municipal Manager and Ma | 370,414 | TETTITE | | | | |
| | was approved by the council. There is no possibility of reimbursement. | | | | | | |
| | Provision for Staff Leave | | | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | 1,398,123 599,147 | 1,203,402 412,127 | | |
| | Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred | | | (474,378) | (217,407) | | |
| | Balance at end of year | | | 1,522,892 | 1,398,123 | | |
| | Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement accrued leave up to 48 days, at reporting date. This provision will be | | | | | | |
| | Provision for Annual Equipses | | | | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | 284,211 | 283,650 | | |
| | Contribution to current portion | | | (7,884) | 561 | | |
| | Balance at end of year | | | 276,327 | 284,211 | | |
| | Annual bonuses are being paid to Municipal personnel after one full | year's service. There is n | no possibility of | | | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 7 | TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | н | R |
| | Trade Payables Payments received in advance | 1,164,372 324,752 | 1,812,753 145,249 |
| | Total Trade Payables | 1,489,124 | 1,958,002 |
| | Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary. Payables are being recognised net of any discounts. | | |
| | | 2020 | 2019 |
| 8 | UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | R | Ř |
| | Unspent Grants | 791,984 | 14,304,758 |
| | National and Provincial Government Grants Other Sources | 791,984 | 14,304,758 |
| | Less: Unpaid Grants | 2,177,853 | |
| | National and Provincial Government Grants | 2,177,853 | |
| | Total Conditional Grants and Receipts | (1,385,869) | 14,304,758 |
| | The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. | | |
| | | 2020 | 2019 |
| 9 | TAXES | R | R |
| | VAT Payable Less: Contribution to provision for impairment of trade receivables from exchange transactions | · · | |
| | | - | |
| | VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

10.1 30 JUNE 2020

| Reconciliation of Carrying Value | | | Cost | | Accu | Accumalated Impairments | ants | | Accumulated Depreclation | eclation | | Carrying Value |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | Opening Balance | Additions | Disposals/Revaluation/ Transfers R | Closing Balance | Opening Balance | Additions/ Disposal R | Closing Balance | Opening Balance R | Depreciation Charge R | Disposals R | Closing Balance R | e |
| Land and Buildings | 24,788,148 | | (485,200) | 24,302,948 | 405 | | 405 | 622,378 | 65,826 | | 688,204 | 23,614,339 |
| Land Bulldings | 22,218,460 2,569,688 | t 1 | (485,200) | 21,733,260 | 405 | • + | 405 | 622,378 | 65,826 | | 688,204 | 21,733,260 |
| Infrastructure | 150,086,701 | 5,684,842 | (587,086) | 155,184,458 | 1 | | | 21,549,221 | 4,262,109 | (587,086) | 25,224,244 | 129,960,213 |
| Electricity | 6,769,629 | | (64,454) | 6,705,175 | | | - | 1,116,758 | 255,179 | (64,454) | 1,307,483 | 5.397.692 |
| Road Transport | 53,793,521 | 3,080,238 | 840,252 | 57,714,011 | | | • | 10,411,789 | 1,693,668 | | 11,882,692 | 45,831,319 |
| Sanitation | 23,845,153 | | (122,548) | 23,722,605 | | | | 4,657,872 | 572,296 | 3 (122,548) | 5,107,621 | 18,614,984 |
| Solid Waste Disposal | 488,000 | • | , | 488,000 | | | • | 117,231 | 13,870 | | 131,101 | 356,899 |
| Stormwater | 9,303,976 | 5,653,585 | 961,372 | 15,918,933 | | | | 753,284 | 212,142 | | 948,753 | 14,970,181 |
| Water Supply | 33,773,318 | | (160,645) | 33,612,673 | , | • | | 3,753,854 | 830,164 | (160,645) | 4,423,372 | 29,189,301 |
| Landfill Sites | 11,567,974 | (3,198,508) | • | 8,369,467 | | | , | 738,432 | 684,791 | | 1,423,223 | 6,946,244 |
| WIP | 10,545,129 | 149,527 | (2,041,063) | 8,653,594 | , | | | | | • | | 8,653,594 |
| Community Asserts | 13,559,554 | 136,261 | • | 13,695,815 | 61,383 | , | 61,383 | 1,905,904 | 420,803 | , | 2,326,707 | 11,307,725 |
| Recreation Grounds | 10,119,940 | | | 10,119,940 | 60,248 | | 60,248 | 1,360,870 | 345,497 | - | 1,706,367 | 8.353.325 |
| Civil Buildings | 122,360 | ļ | • | 122,360 | | • | | 26,099 | 2,19 | | 28,290 | 94.070 |
| Cemetery | 1,446,823 | 1 | , | 1,446,823 | | | | 197,587 | 31,442 | | 229,029 | 1,217,794 |
| Museum | 360,000 | • | • | 360,000 | | | | 76,707 | | | 83,145 | 276,855 |
| Clinic | 360,800 | • | • | 360,800 | | 1 | | 72,530 | | | 78,535 | 282,265 |
| Libraries | 1,035,620 | 136,261 | • | 1,171,881 | | , | • | 141,826 | | | 168,556 | 1,003,325 |
| Parks & Gardens | 29,279 | • | • | 29,279 | | | • | 6,901 | 574 | , | 7,474 | 21,805 |
| Public Conveniences/Bathhouses | 84,731 | | | 84,731 | 1,135 | , | 1,135 | 23,385 | | 10 | 25,310 | 58,288 |
| Other Assets | 7,594,722 | 150,491 | (372,095) | 7,373,118 | | | ٠ | 5,099,292 | 645,715 | 365,865) | 5,379,142 | 1,993,976 |
| Motor Vehicles | 3,066,300 | • | (256,707) | 2,809,593 | | | | 2,390,754 | 169,995 | ଥ | 2.304.042 | 505.551 |
| Plant & Equipment | 1,620,237 | 16,608 | | 1,631,005 | | • | | 1,119,760 | 174,382 | , | 1,288,304 | 342.702 |
| Office Equipment | 700,705 | 76,283 | | 737,145 | • | ٠ | | 364,146 | | | 403,036 | 334,109 |
| Furniture - Fittings | 759,203 | • | (26,846) | 732,357 | • | • | • | 537,367 | | 8 | 554,536 | 177,820 |
| Fire Engines | 2,648 | , | (263) | 2,051 | • | • | • | 2,221 | | | 1,668 | 383 |
| Computer Equipment | 977,680 | 56,204 | (36,032) | 997,852 | • | • | | 315,780 | 171,094 | ල | 450,841 | 547,011 |
| Refuse Tankers | 392,736 | • | | 392,736 | • | • | | 369,264 | | | 376,715 | 16,021 |
| Game | 75,214 | 1,396 | (6,230) | 70,380 | | • | | | | | | 70,380 |

166,876,253

33,618,297

5,394,454 (952,951)

29,176,794

61,788

61,788

200,556,338

(1,444,381)

196,029,124 5,971,594

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

10.2 30 JUNE 2019

| Committy Belatines Authority Committy Belatines Authorit | | | | 200 | | | Accompanies impanieses | en re | | | | | oning guid |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|------------|---------------|
| Part | | Opening Balance R | | Jisposals/Revaluation/ Transfers R | | Opening Balance R | Additions/ Disposal R | Closing Balance R | Opening Balance | Depreciation Charge | | | Œ |
| 12.200.224 2.260.646 4.05 2.260.640 4.05 4.05 5.60.652 6.62.20 6.22.70 1.20.20 1.20.20 2.260.640 4.05 1.20.20 2.260.640 4.05 1.20.20 2.260.640 4.05 1.20.20 2.260.640 4.05 2.260 | d and Buildings | 24,788,148 | | | 24,788,148 | 405 | | 405 | 556,552 | 65,826 | | 622,378 | 24,165,365 |
| 122.002.044 25.203.14 25.200.254 25.005.054 146.796) 150.006.701 150.006 | d | 22,218,460 2,569,688 | | 1) | 22,218,460 | 405 | , , | . 405 | 556.552 | - 65.826 | | 622.378 | 22,218,460 |
| Signature Sign | astructure | 122,002,254 | 28,230,234 | (145,788) | 150,086,701 | , | | | 17,709,304 | 3,985,705 | | 21,549,221 | 128,537,480 |
| | hicity | E 250 914 | 678 678 | 870 638 | A 780 830 | | | | 040 440 | 274 045 | | 0.7 | To one |
| 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, | A Transport | 50,520,314 | 9 240 887 | 070,030 | 6,709,029 | , | • | | 242,412 | 1/4,348 | ľ | 1,116,758 | 5,652,87 |
| Wister Disposal 486,000 Control | itation | 22,540,009 | 1.326.908 | 0+/1 | 23,730,021 | | | • • | 8,887,923 | 1,588,49(| | 10,411,789 | 43,381,73 |
| 1,22,23,79 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,33,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,3,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,3,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,3,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 2,3,296 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 1,2,23,29 1,1,67,714 1,2,23,29 1,2,23,29 1,2,23,29 1,2,23,29 1,2,23,29 1,2,2,39 1,2,2, | Maste Disposal | 488 000 | 000,000,1 | | 488 000 | | | • | 02/10/6/6 | 141,141 | | 4,007,872 | 19,181,28 |
| 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | mwater | 8.538.234 | 749.518 | 16.225 | 9303 976 | | | | 584 157 | 15,077 | | 11/,23 | 3/0/6 |
| | er Supply | 13,625,095 | 19.287.569 | 860.654 | 33.773.318 | , | | | 3 214 726 | 620.303 | | 2 752 954 | 0,000,00 |
| 11.2337P 333.96 | dfill Sites | 11,233,979 | 333,996 | | 11,567,974 | 4 | , | | 27.4.13.0 | 738,432 | | 738,432 | 10,829,542 |
| 11,233,790 261,2860 (1,905,051) (1,567,974 16,587,974 16,587,974 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,233,976 11,333 11,336,977 11,336 | ance previously reported | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 9,837,500 2,612,680 (1,905,61) 10,544,129 11,383 50,000 61,383 1,486,744 419,120 1,905,904 11,1383 1,1383 1,486,744 419,120 1,905,904 11,1383 1,1384 1,1383 1,1384 | rection of Error - Note 34.01 | 11,233,979 | 333,996 | | 11,567,974 | , | • | | | 738,432 | | 738,432 | 10,829,542 |
| 13,362,604 196,960 19,6960 1 | | 9,837,500 | 2,612,680 | (1,905,051) | 10,545,129 | | i | | | | | , | 10,545,129 |
| 10,119,940 10,119,940 10,119,940 10,246 50,000 60,248 1,014,236 2,191 26,099 1,22,390 2,191 26,099 1,22,390 2,191 26,099 1,246,623 1,442 1,442 | munity Assets | 13,362,604 | 196,950 | | 13,559,554 | 11,383 | 50,000 | | 1,486,784 | 419,120 | | 1,905,904 | 11,592,267 |
| 122,360 | reation Grounds | 10,119,940 | | | 10,119,940 | 10,248 | 50,000 | | 1,014,236 | 346,634 | - | 1,360,870 | 8.698.82 |
| 1446,823 1,446,823 1,446,823 1,446,823 1,446,823 1,42 197,897 1,300,000 1,025,000 1,025,000 1,135 1,13 | Buildings | 122,360 | | | 122,360 | 1 | | | 23,908 | 2,191 | | 26,099 | 96,26 |
| 980,000 - 980,000 - 1,035,600 | netery | 1,446,823 | | * | 1,446,823 | | | , | 166,145 | 31,442 | , | 197,587 | 1,249,25 |
| Sale 570 196,960 1,386,800 1,386,800 1,41,826 | enm | 360,000 | | | 360,000 | | | | 70,268 | 6,436 | , | 76,707 | 283,29 |
| Bathhouses B4,731 1,135 1,135 21,456 689,769 1,135 1,135 21,456 689,769 1,136 1,135 | ο. | 360,800 | | | 360,800 | | • | | 66,524 | 900'9 | | 72,530 | 288,2 |
| Balthbouses 84,731 1,135 6,327 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,1469 1,527 5,146 1,119,760 1,119, | aries | 838,670 | 196,950 | , | 1,035,620 | | , | | 117,916 | 23,910 | | 141,826 | 893,7 |
| Hammouses 84,731 1,135 1,135 1,135 1,135 1,135 1,135 2,1459 1,025 2,2336 1,025 2,2336 1,025 2,024,196 689,759 (329,231) 7,594,722 1,339 (1,139) 4,776,598 607,975 (262,281) 5,099,292 2 2 3,195,388 217,059 (3,021) 1,620,237 1,19760 1,119, | S E Gardens | | | (| 29,279 | • ! | | | 6,327 | 574 | , | 106'9 | 22,37 |
| 7,234,196 689,759 (329,231) 7,594,722 (1,339) 4,776,598 607,975 (286,281) 6,099,292 2 3,196,388 (130,089) 3,066,300 (1,339) 2,337,442 183,401 (130,089) 2,390,754 1,610,124 (13,134) (3,021) 1,620,237 1,510,760 1,510,760 1,119,760 507,889 217,089 (24,243) 700,705 1,510,760 1,119,760 1,119,760 5048 2,648 2,146 2,135 6,146 1,243 364,146 612,840 446,544 (81,704) 977,680 1,239 1,236 1,236,74 1,137 105,143 13,022 (43,361) 75,214 1,339 (1,339) 1,131 | lic Conveniences/Bathhouses | | | | 84,731 | 1,135 | | 1,135 | 21,459 | 1,92 | | 23,385 | 60,21 |
| 3,196,386 (130,089) 3,066,300 2,337,442 183,401 (130,089) 2,390,754 1,610,124 13,134 (3,021) 1,620,237 965,721 157,080 (3,021) 1,119,760 507,889 217,089 (24,243) 700,705 965,721 157,080 (3,021) 1,119,760 2,648 2,648 2,648 2,135 85 2,221 2,221 612,840 446,544 (81,704) 97,7680 123,674 (81,704) 316,780 322,736 322,736 332,736 13,352 (43,361) 7,5214 1,339 (1,339) 7,452 316,704 316,704 316,704 165,143 13,022 (43,361) 7,5214 1,3126 48,661 61,788 24,529,238 6,778 7,452 317,704 316,704 317,704 486 | er Assalls | 7,234,195 | 689,759 | (329,231) | 7,594,722 | 1,339 | (1,339) | 1 | 4,776,598 | 607,978 | | 5,099,292 | 2,495,430 |
| 1610,124 131,34 (3,021) 1,620,237 (24,244) (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (119,760 (3,021) (3,02 | or Vehicles | 3,196,388 | | (130,089) | 3,066,300 | | • | I | 2,337,442 | 183,401 | = | 2,390,754 | 675,545 |
| 607.889 217.059 (24,243) 700,706 756,243 364,146 366,247 759,203 (24,243) 364,146 366,427 759,203 (46,224) 364,146 366,427 756,243 364,146 366,247 759,203 (46,224) 364,146 366,424 (81,704) 977,680 397,760 397,770 3 | nt & Equipment | 1,610,124 | | (3,021) | 1,620,237 | | , | 1 | 965,721 | | | 1,119,760 | 500,47 |
| 805,427 (46,224) 759,203 537,367 519,010 63,680 (46,224) 537,367 52,48 52,48 (81,704) 977,680 (46,224) 537,367 52,221 52,44 (81,704) 977,680 (46,544 (81,704) 375,800 392,736 361,812 7,452 316,780 315,780 315,780 316,780 315,780 315,780 315,780 315,780 316,780 315,780 316,780 315,780 315,780 315,780 315,780 315,780 316,780 315,780 31 | se Equipment | 507,889 | | (24,243) | 200,705 | • | | | 315,767 | | | | 336,56 |
| 2,5648 2,135 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,221 85 2,2340 446,544 (81,704) 97,7680 87,7680 | iture A Fittings | 805,427 | | (46,224) | 759,203 | | | | 519,910 | | | | 221,83 |
| 612,840 446,544 (81,704) 977,860 273,810 123,674 (81,704) 315,780 362,738 (81,704) 315,780 362,738 (81,704) 315,780 362,738 (81,704) 315,780 369,264 106,143 13,022 (43,951) 196,029,124 13,126 48,661 61,788 24,529,238 5,778,675 (431,068) 20,178,704 1468 | Engines | 2,648 | . ; | • ! | 2,648 | | | | 2,135 | 8 | | | 428 |
| 392,736 392,736 392,736 393,736 393,736 393,832 393,236 393,832 393,2364 393,832 393,2364 393,832 393,2364 393,832 393,2364 393,2 | nputer Equipment | 612,840 | 446,544 | (81,704) | 977,680 | | | | 273,810 | 123,674 | | | 661,900 |
| 29,116,943 (475,019) 196,029,124 13,126 48,661 61,788 24,529,238 5,078,625 (431,068) 29,178,794 | use lankers ne | 392,730 106,143 | 13,022 | (43,951) | 392,730 75,214 | 1,339 | (1,339) | | 361,812 | 7,45 | | 369,264 | 23,472 75,214 |
| | | 167,387,200 | 29,116,943 | (475.019) | 196.029.124 | 13.126 | 48.661 | 61.788 | 24.529.238 | 5.078 625 | Ш | 20 176 704 | 188 700 6 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED) | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|-------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 10.03 | Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed: | | |
| | Infrastructure Assets | 8,653,594 | 10,545,12 |
| | Roads | 149,527 | 2,041,06 |
| | Electricity Water Supply | 325,449 8,178,617 | 325,44 8,178,61 |
| | Community Assets | | |
| | Total | 8,653,594 | 10,545,12 |
| | The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | 10,545,129 | 9,837,50 |
| | Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year | 9,019,611 (10,911,147) | 28,093,18 (27,385,55 |
| | Impairment recognised during the year Balance at end of year | 8,653,593 | 10,545,12 |
| | | | |
| 10.04 | Property, Plant and Equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: | | |
| | Infrastructure Assets | 8,504,066 | 8,178,61 |
| | Electricity | 325,449 | 0.470.64 |
| | Water Supply Community Assets | 8,178,617 | 8,178,61 |
| | Total | 8,504,066 | 8,178,61 |
| | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of | dorp electricity project. | |
| 10.05 | Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted: | | |
| | Infrastructure Assets | 8,504,066 | 8,178,61 |
| | Electricity | 325,449 | |
| | Water Supply | 8,178,617 | 8,178,61 |
| | | 0 504 000 | 0.470.04 |
| | Total | 8,504,066 | 8,178,61 |
| | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. | | 8,178,61 |
| 10.06 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of | | 8,178,61 |
| 10.06 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials | dorp electricity project. 643,156 | 871,33 |
| 10.06 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services | dorp electricity project. | 871,33 70,99 |
| | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.06 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets are pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 942,33 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: | dorp electricity project. 643,156 134 | 871,33 70,99 942,33 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Community Assets Total | 643,156 134 643,290 | 871,33 70,99 942,33 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets are pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Community Assets Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial | 643,156 134 643,290 | 871,33 70,99 942,33 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deflicit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Community Assets Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: | 643,156 134 643,290 | 8,178,617 871,335 70,995 942,337 50,006 |
| 10.07 | No funding was allocated for 2019/2020 from the DOE (Department of Energy) for the completion of the Kokkies of Tender awarding problems in 2017/2018 for the completion of the Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Carnarvon. Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment: Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance Assets are pledged as security: No assets are pledged as security. Third party payments received for losses incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Community Assets Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in statement of financial | 643,156 134 643,290 | 871,33 70,99 942,33 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

10.11 Effect of changes in accounting estimates

The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods:

| | 2020 R | 2021 R | 2022 R |
|-------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Effect on Property, plant and equipment (171,344) | (171,344) | (171,344) |
| 10.12 | Details of Valuation | 2020 Pl | 2019 R |
| | The effective date of the valuations was 1 July 2018. Valuations were performed by an independent valuer, HCB Valuators. Land and Buildings are revalued independently every 5 years. | | |
| 10.13 | Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment: | | |
| | Approved and contracted for: | | 5,598,435 |
| | Infrastructure | - | 5,598,435 |
| | Total | | 5,598,435 |
| | This expenditure will be financed from: | | |
| | Government Grants | | 5,598,435 |
| | Total | - | 5,598,435 |
| 10.14 | Land is controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality In not the legal owner/custodian | | |
| | Carrying amount at year end | | |
| | Total | | - |
| 10.15 | Land a not controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality is the legal owner/custodian | | |
| | No of Low Cost Houses | | |
| | Total | | - |
| 11 | INVESTMENT PROPERTY | | |
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July | 15,412,204 | 15,425,146 |
| | Cost Accumulated Depreciation | 15,562,100 (149,896) | 15,562,100 (136,954) |
| | Depreciation for the year Transfers from Property, Plant and equipment | (12,941) 485,200 | (12,941) |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June | 15,884,463 | 15,412,204 |
| | Cost Accumulated Depreciation | 16,047,300 (162,837) | 15,562,100 (149,896) |
| | There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. | | |
| | There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs and maintenance or enhancements. | | |
| | Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June | 21,048,700 | 20,114,700 |
| | Fair value was determined by valuation roll. | | |
| 11.01 | Revenue from Investment Property | | |
| | Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property | 373,495 | 261,590 |
| 11.02 | Operating Expenditure incurred on properties: | | |
| | | Repairs and Maintenance | Other Operating Expenditure |
| | Revenue Generating | 15,543 | 219 |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | 15,543 | 219 |
| | Non-revenue Generating | 101010 | - |
| | | | |
| | Improved Property | - | + |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | | ÷ |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | | 2020 | 2019 |
|-------|---|----------|----------|
| 11 | INVESTMENT PROPERTY (CONTINUED) | R | R |
| 11.03 | Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed: | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | - | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | | |
| | Total | • | |
| | The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year | <u> </u> | |
| | Butance at end of year | - | |
| 11.04 | Investment Property that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: | | |
| | Revenue Generating | - | * |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | : | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | - |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | : | : |
| | Total | | |
| | No reason required | | |
| 11.05 | Investment Property where consruction or development has been halted: | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | : | |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | : | - |
| | Total | | - |
| | No reason required | | |
| 11.06 | Impairment losses of Investment Property | | |
| | Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: | | |
| | Revenue Generating | | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | | : |
| | Non-revenue Generating | - | |
| | Improved Property | : | |
| | Unimproved Property Total Impairment Losses | | |
| 11.07 | Reversal of Impairment losses of Investment Property | | |
| 11101 | Reversal of Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: | | |
| | Revenue Generating | - | |
| | Improved Property Unimproved Property | : | : |
| | Non-revenue Generating | | - |
| | Improved Property | - | |
| | Unimproved Property | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | Total Pleversal of Impairment losses | | - |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEME | INTO FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 | 100NE 2020 | 2019 |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 11 | INVESTMENT PROPERTY (CONTINUED) | | 2020 Fl | R R |
| 11.08 | Investment Property (Land) is controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality | / is not the legal owner/custodian | | |
| | Carrying amount at year end | | | - |
| | Total | | | |
| 11.09 | Investment Property (Land) in not controlled, but Kareeberg Municip | ality is the legal owner/custodian | | |
| | No of Law Cook Houses | | | |
| | No of Low Cost Houses Total | | | |
| | | | | |
| 12 | INTANGIBLE ASSETS | | 2020 Fl | 2019 H |
| | Computer Software | | | |
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July | | 26,631 | 14,136 |
| | Acquisitions | | 21,846 (1,004) | 16,602 |
| | Disposals Amortisation | | (11,234) | (4) (4,108) |
| | Disposal Amortisation | | 37,243 | 26,631 |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost | | 63,154 | 42,312 |
| | Accumulated Amortisation | | (25,911) | (15,681) |
| 12.01 | Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value: | | | |
| | Rema | aining Amortisation | Carrying 2020 | 2019 |
| | Description | <u>Period</u> | R | R |
| | Microsoft Office | 2-5 | 37,243 | 26,631 |
| | No intangible asset were assessed having an indefinite useful life. | | | |
| | There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date. | | | |
| | There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted. | | | |
| | There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities | | | |
| | There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible as | sets. | | |
| 12.02 | Research and Development Coals: | | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| 12.02 | Research Expenditure | | | |
| | Development Expenditure | | | |
| | Total Research and Development Expenditure | | <u> </u> | - |
| 12:03 | Intangible Assets which is in the process of being constructed or de | veloped: | | |
| | Servitudes | | - | |
| | Computer Software Licences and Rights | | | |
| | Total | | | - |
| | The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: | | | |
| | Balance at beginning of year | | | |
| | Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year | | - - | |
| | Balance at end of year | | - | - |
| 12.04 | Intangible Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time | to complete than | | |
| | expected: | | | |
| | Servitudes Computer Software | | - | |
| | Licences and Rights | | · | · |
| | Total | | - | - |
| | No reason required | | | |
| | | | | |

63

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2000

| | | 2020 | 2019 |
|-----|---|---|---------------|
| 12 | INTANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED) | R | R |
| 12 | Intangible Assets where consruction or development has been halted: | | |
| | Servitudes Computer Software Licences and Rights | · · | - |
| | Total | | |
| | No reason required | | |
| 12. | 6 Impairment losses of intangible Assets | | |
| | Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: | | |
| | Servitudes Computer Software Licences and Rights | : | |
| | Total Impairment Losses | - | - |
| 12. | 77 Reversal of Impairment losses of Intangible Assets | | |
| | Reversal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: | | |
| | Servitudes Computer Software | : 1 | : |
| | Licences and Rights Total Reversal of Impairment losses | | - |
| | | | 2010 |
| 13 | HERITAGE ASSETS | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Plant and equipment | 14,900 | 14,900 |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June | 14,900 | 14,900 |
| | Cost | 14,900 | 14,900 |
| | There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. | | |
| | There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. | | |
| | There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities | | |
| | There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. | | |
| 13. | Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: | | |
| | Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired | - | |
| | Surplus/Deficit | | |
| 13. | 2 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Annets: | | |
| | Employee related costs | | - |
| | | | - |
| | Other materials Contracted Services | | |
| | Other materials | | <u> </u> |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance | ======================================= | <u>.</u> |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments | | : |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art | ======================================= | <u>:</u> : |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings | <u> </u> | : : |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas | | |
| 13. | Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | : |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| HERITAGE ASSETS (CONTINUED) The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled outing the year Homewhat the complete during the year Balance at end of year 13.04 Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Homewhat Inspection of the Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses Total Impairment Losses Normant Losses Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Heritage Total Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Heritage Total Impairment Losses of Heritage Reservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Heritage Assets Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Impairment Ideas on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Ideas on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | | | 2012 |
|--|-------|--|------------|-----------|
| Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Assets unbundled during the year Balance at end of year 13.04 Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of At Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of At Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total 13.06 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment Inpairment Losses Impairment Losses | 13 | HERITAGE ASSETS (CONTINUED) | 2020 Pl | 2019 R |
| Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year Balance at end of year 13.04 Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Another Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Historic Buildings Works of Art | | The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows: | | |
| Balance at end of year 13.04 Heritage Assets that Is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where consruction or development has timen halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Historic Buildings Monuments Historic Buildings Historic Buildings Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Cother Heritage Total Toconservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Other Heritage Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Other Heritage Other Heritage Other Heritage Other Heritage | | Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year | - | - |
| 13.04 Horitage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected: Monuments Histone Buildings | | Impairment recognised during the year | | |
| experied: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where consruction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Impairment Losses Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment Losses Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses Other Heritage Total Impairment losses Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Other Heritage | | Balance at end of year | - | |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | 13.04 | | | |
| Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where consruction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Total No reason required 13.05 Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Conservation Areas Other Areas | | Historic Buildings | - | |
| No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where consruction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Bulldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Bulldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Historic Bulldings Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Historic Bulldings Monuments Historic Bulldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Conservation Areas | - | |
| Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Frecognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | • | | ٥ |
| Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Illistoric Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses of Heritage Assets 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in Statement of financial performance are as follows: 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | No reason required | | |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | 13.05 | Heritage Assets where consruction or development has been halted: | | |
| No reason required Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas | : | : |
| Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings | | Total | | |
| Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | No reason required | | |
| Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | 13.06 | Impairment losses of Heritage Assets | | |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: | | |
| 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas | : | : |
| Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Total impairment Losses | | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | 13.07 | Reversal of Impairment inseed of Heritage Assets | | |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage | | Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: | | |
| | | Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas | - | : |
| | | Total Reversal of Impairment Iosass | | |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| 14 | CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST | 2020 H | 2019 R |
|----|--|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Net Carrying amount at 1 July | - | - |
| | Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.02 | | 1,708,738 (1,708,738) |
| | Change in estimates | | * |
| | Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.02 | | 464,276 (464,276) |
| | Depreciation | | |
| | Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.02 | | (73,086) 73,086 |
| | Impairment | | - |
| | Balance previously reported Correction of Error - Reverse incorrect calculation - Note 34.02 | | (2,936) 2,936 |
| | Net Carrying amount at 30 June | | - |
| | Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairments | : | |
| | | | |
| | Restoration cost financed by way of a provision - Refer to note 4 for further details | 2020 | 2019 |
| 15 | LONG TERM RECEIVABLES | P | R |
| | Officials' Housing Loans - At amortised cost | 18,549 | 23,516 |
| | Less: Unamortised Discount on Loans | (1,633) | (2,598) |
| | Balance 1 July Adjustment for the period | (2,598) 966 | (3,731) 1,133 |
| | | 16,916 | 20,918 |
| | Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables | (5,170) | (4,967) |
| | Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost | (5,170) | (4,967) |
| | - | 11,747 | 15,951 |
| | Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables | | |
| | Total Long Term Receivables | 11,747 | 15,951 |
| | STAFF HOUSING LOANS Staff was entitled to housing loans which attract interest at 4% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 20 years. When a employee resigns, the outstanding amount must be settled. These loans are secured since the Council is the bond holder. | | |
| 16 | INVENTORY | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| | Consumable Stores - Materials - At cost | 546,936 | 546,936 |
| | Total Inventory | 546,936 | 546,936 |
| | Consumable stores materials written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts. | | |
| | Consumable stores materials surplusses identified during the annual stores counts. | | |
| | No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities. | | |

No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

17

| RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Service Receivables | | |
| Water | 2,185,384 | 1,827,61 |
| Electricity | 2,227,309 | 1,637,44 1,465,73 |
| Refuse Sewerage | 1,923,582 1,395,250 | 1,266,44 |
| Payments received in advance | 324,752 | 145,24 |
| Total Service Receivables | 8,056,276 | 6,342,49 |
| Less: Provision for Impairment | (6,511,476) | (4,560,307 |
| Net Service Réceivables | 1,544,800 | 1,782,18 |
| Other Receivables | | |
| Sundry Receivables | 2,156,361 | 1,006,49 |
| Rentals | 904,550 | 670,44 |
| VAT | 1,460,941 | 1,180,49 |
| Total Other Receivables | 4,521,852 | 2,857,42 |
| Less: Provision for Impairment | (930,423) | (670,440 |
| Less: Contribution to provision for VAT impairment of trade receivables from exchange transactions | (1,217,654) | (923,317 |
| Net Other Receivables | 2,373,776 | 1,263,67 |
| Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions | 3,918,576 | 3,045,85 |
| | | |
| Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions | | |
| (Electricity): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 384,009 8,037 | 509,28 320,49 |
| 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | 495,185 | 102,43 |
| + 90 Days | 1,340,077 | 705,24 |
| Total | 2,227,309 | 1,637,44 |
| (Water): Ageing | | |
| | (81,798) | 125,14 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days | 17,011 | 411,69 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 326,224 | 135,75 |
| + 90 Days | 1,923,947 | 1,155,02 |
| Total | 2,185,384 | 1,827,61 |
| (Refuse): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 20 days) | 241,413 | 1,27 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 16,293 124,677 | 278,13 100,95 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 1,541,198 | 1,085,36 |
| + 90 Days | 1,923,582 | 1,465,73 |
| Total | 1,020,002 | |
| (Sewerage): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 144,036 6,970 | 32,14 381 42 |
| 31 - 60 Days | 6,970 111,997 | 381,42 121,63 |
| 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days | 1,132,248 | 731,24 |
| Total | 1,395,250 | 1,266,44 |
| | | |
| (Sundry Receivables): Ageing | 122 601 | 824,64 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days | 133,601 4,000 | 69,98 |
| 61 - 90 Days | 587,665 | 1,93 |
| + 90 Days | 1,431,096 | 109,92 |
| Total | 2,156,361 | 1,006,49 |
| (VAT): Ageing | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | 243,287 | 257,17 |
| 31 - 60 Days | • | |
| 61 - 90 Days | 1,217,654 | 923,31 |
| + 90 Days | 1,460,941 | 1,180,49 |
| Total | *,,, | 2,100,10 |
| | | |
| Total (<u>Rentals): Ageing</u> | | |
| (Rentals): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) | 240 | |
| (Rentals): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days | 240 - - | |
| (Rentals): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | 240 - - 904,310 | 670,44 |
| (Rentals): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days | 904,310 | |
| entals): Ageing urrent (0 - 30 days) - 60 Days - 90 Days | | 670, |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

18

| Service Receivables Availability Charges Rates Truil Service Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Net Service Receivables Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Availability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 61 - 90 Days Total (Pates): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables 10,686,899 (8,500,721) (923,317) Total Receivable debtors by customer classification 1,262,861 | Other Debtors R's 43,431 43,431 Other Debtors | 287,576 5,696,766 5,984,342 (5,694,767) 289,575 289,575 60,290 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 National and | 314,671 3,008,522 3,323,193 (3,269,974) 53,219 53,219 53,219 53,219 18,175 24,276 10,897 261,322 314,671 18,244 2,990,279 3,008,522 Total |
|--|---|--|---|
| Rates Total Service Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Net Service Receivables Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Availability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 50 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total (Mates): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 5,984,342 (5,694,767) 289,575 289,575 60,290 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 3,008,522 3,323,19: (3,269,974 53,21! 53,21! 53,21! 18,17: 24,27(10,89: 261,32: 314,67: 18,24: 2,990,27: 3,008,52: Total |
| Total Service Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Net Service Receivables Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Avallability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 90 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total Finates): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 90 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,984,342 (5,694,767) 289,575 289,575 289,575 60,290 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's | 3,323,19: (3,269,974 53,21! 53,21! 53,21! 53,21! 18,17: 24,27(10,89) 261,32! 314,67: 18,24: 2,990,27: 3,008,52! Total |
| Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Availability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total (Mates): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 11 - 90 Days Total Current (0 - 30 days) 13 - 60 Days 14 - 90 Days 15 - 90 Days 15 - 90 Days 16 - 90 Days 17 - 90 Days 18 - 90 Days 19 Days 19 Days 19 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 11 - 90 Days 11 - 90 Days 12 Days 13 - 90 Days 14 - 92 Days 15 Days 16 Days 17 Days 18 Days 19 Days 19 Days 19 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 11 - 90 Days 11 - 90 Days 12 Days 13 Days 14 - 92 Days 15 Days 16 Days 17 Days 18 Days 18 Days 18 Days 19 Days 19 Days 19 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 10 Days 11 Days 11 Days 12 Days 13 Days 14 Days 15 Days 16 Days 17 Days 18 Da | 43,431 43,431 | 289,575 289,575 60,290 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 18,17: 24,27: 10,89: 261,32: 314,67: 18,24: 2,990,27: 3,008,52: Total 18,562,47: (13,136,665: (1,217,654: |
| Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Availability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total (Mates: Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 5,696,766 S,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 18,179 24,279 10,899 261,322 314,677 18,244 2,990,279 3,008,522 |
| Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Availability Charges): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 61 - 90 Days 7 Total (Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 1 - 60 | 43,431 43,431 | 60,290 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 18,175 24,276 10,897 261,322 314,671 18,244 2,990,275 3,008,522 Total 18,562,476 (13,136,666) (1,217,654) |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days + 90 Days Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 10 Days 11 - 80 Days 11 - 80 Days 12 - 80 Days 13 - 80 Days 14 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 24,276 10,893 261,322 314,671 18,244 2,990,279 3,008,522 Total 18,562,477 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 61 - 90 Days + 90 Days Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 80 Days 31 - 80 Days 51 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Commercial R's | 43,431 43,431 | 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 24,276 10,893 261,322 314,671 18,244 2,990,279 3,008,522 Total 18,562,477 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 1 - 90 Days 1 - 90 Days Total (Fates): Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 61 - 90 Days 1 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 204 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 24,27(10,89; 261,32; 314,57* 18,24* 2,990,27(3,008,52; Total 18,562,477((13,136,665) (1,217,654) |
| Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 75 | 43,431 43,431 | 110,845 116,236 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 10,89 261,32 314,67 18,24 2,990,27 3,008,52 Total |
| Total Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 1 - 60 Days 1 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 287,576 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 314,67 18,24 2,990,27 3,008,52 Total 18,562,47 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 61 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 14,923,329 (13,136,665) (1,217,654) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 18,24 2,990,27 3,008,52 Total 18,562,47 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 490 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Receivable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 2,990,273 3,008,522 Tatal 18,562,474 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 1 - 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 2,990,273 3,008,522 Tatal 18,562,474 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| + 90 Days Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (13,136,665) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (1,217,654) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 3,008,522 Tutal 18,562,474 (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Total Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables 14,923,329 Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (1,217,654) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | 5,696,766 National and Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 3,595,710 | 18,562,47/ (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2020 Total Receivables 14,923,329 Less: Provision for Impairment (13,136,665) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (1,217,654) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification 569,010 Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 43,431 | Provincial Government R's 3,595,710 | 18,562,47((13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Ris (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) | 43,431 | 3,595,710 | 18,562,47((13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial & Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 | 3,595,710 - - - - 3,595,710 | 18,562,47((13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 43,431 | 3,595,710 | (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Less: Provision for Impairment Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (13,136,665) (1,217,654) Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 | 43,431 | 3,595,710 | (13,136,665 (1,217,654 |
| Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification Summary of Receivables by Customer Classification Residential, Industrial Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | | | 4,208,152 |
| Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | Other Debtors | National and | |
| Industrial ♣ Commercial R's 2019 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | Other Debtors | | Total |
| 2019 10,686,899 Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | R's | Provincial Government R's | R's |
| Total Receivables 10,686,899 Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | | | |
| Less: Provision for Impairment (8,500,721) Less: Provision for Impairment (VAT) (923,317) | 101.010 | 1 641 070 | 12,523,113 |
| | 194,843 | 1,641,372 - | (8,500,721 |
| Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification 1,202,001 | 104.042 | 1 641 272 | (923,317 3,099,07 6 |
| | 194,843 | 1,641,372 | 3,055,070 |
| Receivables impaired | | | |
| 2020 | | | |
| | Exchange Transactions | Non-Exchange Transactions | Total |
| | R's | R's | R's |
| Total | 7,441,898 | 5,694,767 | 13,136,66 |
| 2019 | Evelores | Non Evolution | Total |
| | Exchange Transactions | Non-Exchange Transactions | |
| | R's | R's | R's |
| Total | 5,230,747 | 3,269,974 | 8,500,72 |
| Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interest is charged on rates after the fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. | this date at prime +1° | %. | |
| Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision | | 2020 Fi | 2019 R |
| Balance at beginning of the year | | 8,500,721 4,635,944 | 4,542,93 3,957,78 |
| Contributions to provision Impairment written off against provision | | -1,000,544 | |
| Balance at and of year | | 13,136,665 | 8,500,721 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| 19 | OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|----|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | The Municipality #1 Lessor | | |
| | Balance on 1 July | 33,870 | 37,909 |
| | Operating Lease Asset for the current year | (8,292) | (4,039) 33,870 |
| | Balance on 10 June | 23,370 | 00,070 |
| | The municipality is leasing a piece of land to MTN for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI with a maximum of 10% per year. | | |
| | The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vanwyksvlei to Vodacom for a period of 119 months with escalations of CPI with a maximum of 10% per year. | | |
| | The municipality is leasing ■ piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI with ■ maximum of 10% per year. Not yet renewed. | | |
| | The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Sentech for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI with a maximum of 10% per year. | | |
| | The municipality is leasing a piece of land (Jagpan and Dubbeleviei) to emerging farmers for a period of 60 months with escalations of 6% per year. | | |
| | | 2020 | 2019 |
| | At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it | R | R |
| | will receive operating lease income as follows: | | |
| | Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years | 270,077 334,327 | 262,664 210,038 |
| | More than 5 Years | 84 | 85 |
| | Total Operating Lease Arrangements | 604,488 | 472,787 |
| | This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has m undetermined conditional income. | | |
| | The lease is in respect of land being leased by MTN until 2022. | | |
| | The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom until 2022. | | |
| | The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom until 2017-18. | | |
| | The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2022. | | |
| | The lease is in respect of land (Jagpan and Dubbelevlei) being leased by emerging farmers until 2020-21. | | |
| | The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. | | |
| | The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year | | |
| 20 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| | Assels | | |
| | Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) | 24,350,452 295,308 | 42,170,213 257,876 |
| | Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets | 24,645,759 | 42,428,089 |
| | Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. | | |
| | Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R791 984 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2019: R14 304 758). | | |
| | Kareeberg Municipality do not have a bank overdraft facility. | | |
| | | 2020 | 2019 |
| | The municipality has the following bank accounts: | R | R |
| | Current Accounts | | |
| | Carnarvon ABSA - Account Number 40 50 475 166 (Primary Bank Account): | 295,308 | 257,876 |
| | | 295,308 | 257,876 |
| | Camaryon ABSA - Account Number 40 50 475 166 (Primary Bank Account): | | |
| | Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year | 257,876 295,308 | 483,234 257,876 |
| | | 1,006,823 | 1,589,711 |
| | Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year | 1,000,655 | 1,006,823 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| 20 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED) | | | 2020 | 2020 | 2019 |
|----|---|----------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Call Investment Deposits Call investment deposits consist out of the following accounts: | | | R | R | R |
| | | | Bank Certificates (excl. accruals) | | | |
| | Account no. | Place of investment | Name of fund | | | |
| | 08-870-5536-003 | STANDARD BANK | Capital Replacement Reserve | 11,347,812 | 11,347,812 | 11,347,812 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Housing Fund | 50,721 | 50,721 | 48,202 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Job creation - De Bult | 51,318 | 51,318 22,035 | 48,769 20,940 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA ABSA | Land development (Vapysyksylei) | 22,035 20,101 | 22,035 | 19,103 |
| | 20-7477-9380 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Land development (Vanwyksvlei) Land development (Vosburg) | 38,430 | 38,430 | 36,521 |
| | 08-870-543-9 | STANDARD BANK | Civil Defence | 20,944 | 20,944 | 20,944 |
| | 03-7881-142-979- | | RBIG - Vanwyksvlei Pipeline | , | | 13,537,276 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | CMIP Kwaggakolk(VAT) | 803 | 803 | 765 |
| | | STANDARD BANK | Sanitation Interest/VAT | 184,441 | 184,441 | 184,441 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Electricity | 46,231 | 46,231 | 43,933 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Water Services Plan | 4,318 | 4,318 4,741 | 4,104 4,505 |
| | 20-7477-9380 20-7477-9380 | ABSA ABSA | CMIP-Saaipoort project 301 EPWP - Paving/ Cleaning | 4,741 31,249 | 31,249 | 29,698 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Lotto Carnarvon | 2,397 | 2,397 | 2,278 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Lotto Vosburg | 42,330 | 42,330 | 40,228 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | Transfer Fees Sub-Economic Housing | 179,532 | 179,532 | 170,593 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | VB Cleaning Project | 33,804 | 33,804 | 32,126 |
| | 20-7477-9380 | ABSA | VAT - retention | 15,678 | 15,678 | 14,899 |
| | 92-1221-8064 | ABSA | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | (2,177,853) | (2,177,853) | |
| | 92-1221-8064 | ABSA | Youth Development | 93,632 | 93,632 2,864,306 | 93,632 3,040,225 |
| | 92-1221-8064 | ABSA ABSA | Leave Fund Retension | 2,864,306 1,082,889 | 1,082,889 | 1,812,753 |
| | 92-8504-7305 92-1221-8064 | ABSA | Provision for Employee benefits | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | 92-1221-8064 | ABSA | 1 Total of Tan Employee Bottom | _,000,000 | 2,000,000 | _,, |
| | 08-871-0777 9286173395 | STANDARD BANK ABSA | General Account | 6,190,593 | 6,190,593 | 3,429,514 |
| | 03-7881-142-979-0 088705536-006 | 0 Nedbank STANDARD BANK | General Account General Account | 2,200,000 | 2,200,000 | 6,186,949 - |
| | | | | 24,350,452 | 24,350,452 | 42,170,213 |
| | | | | | 2020 | 2019 |
| 21 | PROPERTY RATE | ES | | | R | R |
| | Actual Rateable Land an | nd Buildings | | | 14,747,805 | 13,821,193 |
| | | _ | | 1 | | |
| | Residential, Comm | | | | 13,577,798 | 11,087,357 |
| | | ommercial Property | | | 14,211,213 | 11,828,909 |
| | Less: Equitable | | | | (633,415) | (741,552) |
| | State - National / F | Provincial Services | | | 1,170,006 | 2,733,836 |
| | Less: Reduction | ns | | | (539,494) | (505,211) |
| | Less: Rebates | | | | (2,399,345) | (2,444,835) |
| | Less: Income for | or gone | | | (2,580,267) | (2,543,625) |
| | Total Assessmen | t Rates | | | 9,228,699 | 8,327,522 |
| | Valuations - 30 Ju | | | | | 0.044.004.000 |
| | Rateable Land an | id Buildings | | , | 2,879,526,800 | 2,914,861,800 |
| | Residential & Com State - National / F | | | | 2,784,972,300 94,554,500 | 2,727,514,300 187,347,500 |
| | Total Assessment Rates | | | | 2,879,526,800 | 2,914,861,800 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Valuations - 30 June 2020; | | | | | Valuation |
| | Residential | | | | | 261,837,500 37,359,000 |
| | State State: Agriculture | | | | | 57,195,500 |
| | Agriculture | | | | | 2,281,619,800 |
| | Municipal | | | | | 25,118,000 |
| | Municipal: Agricult | ure | | | | 44,730,000 |
| | Industrial | | | | | 7,168,000 |
| | Churches | | | | | 16,425,000 |
| | Infrastructure | oniantions | | | | 432,000 3,172,000 |
| | Public Benefit Orga SKA | anisations | | | | 33,785,000 |
| | SKA Farms | | | | | 62,963,000 |
| | Commercial | | | | | 46,926,000 |
| | Infrastructure farm | S | | | | 136,000 |
| | Sport clubs | | | | | 660,000 |
| | Total Property Va | luations | | | | 2,879,526,800 |
| | | | | | _ | |

Assessment Rates are levied on the values of immovable properties. A general valuation was performed during 2017/18 for implementation 1 July 2018. The tariffs applicable are proclaimed by PK 2274 dated 17 June 2019.

Rates are levied annually and are payable after due dates. Interest is levied on monthly and annually outstanding amounts at prime rate plus 1% after due dates.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

22

| | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | 2020 B | 2019 R |
|----------------|--|---|--|
| | Unconditional Grants | 24,348,277 | 22,024,000 |
| | Equitable Share - Refer to Note 22.01 | 24,348,277 | 22,024,000 |
| | Conditional Grants | 22,079,531 | 36,160,891 |
| | Drought Relieve Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (WSIG) Department of Energy (DOE) Library Development Projects Municipal Finance Management Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expanded Public Works Program (PWPG) Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (RBIG) COVID-19 | 10,494,695 283,983 10,215,853 89 1,084,911 | 4,626,000 5,000,000 1,000,000 1,112,000 1,970,000 7,972,000 1,000,000 |
| | Total Government Grants and Subsidies | 46,427,808 | 58,184,891 |
| | Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating | 9,019,611 37,408,197 46,427,808 | 28,296,993 29,887,898 58,184,891 |
| | the last section of the section of the level of grants | | |
| | The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants. | | |
| | Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA | | 00 004 000 |
| | Equitable share Executive & Council | 24,348,277 4,265,667 | 22,024,000 36,160,891 |
| | Budget & Treasury | 1,616,575 136,261 | _ |
| | Community & Social Services Road Transport | 8,883,350 | _ |
| | | 39,250,130 | 58,184,891 |
| 22.01 | Equitable share | | |
| | In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent households. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh electricity per month, which is funded from this grant. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of basic services for the geographical area concerned and range from R361 per month to R779 per month.(2019: R338 per month to R673 per month) | | |
| | Grants received Conditions met | 24,348,277 (24,348,277) | 22,024,000 (22,024,000) |
| | Conditions still to be met | - | |
| | The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury. | | |
| 22.02 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | |
| | | | |
| | Grants received | 8,038,000 (1,332,503) | 7,972,000 (1,039,826) |
| | Grants received Conditions met Conditions met - Capital | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) | 7,972,000 (1,039,826) (6,932,174) |
| | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered | (1,332,503) | (1,039,826) |
| | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) | (1,039,826) |
| 22.03 | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) |
| 22.03 | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) | (1,039,826) |
| 22.03 | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met Conditions still to be met | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) 2,435,000 | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) |
| 22.03 | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) 2,435,000 | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) - - 1,970,000 |
| 22.03 22.04 | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met Conditions still to be met The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) 2,435,000 (2,435,000) | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) - - 1,970,000 (1,970,000) |
| | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met Conditions still to be met The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). Library Development Projects Grants received Conditions met | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) 2,435,000 (2,435,000) 1,112,000 (975,739) | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) |
| | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital Grant expenditure to be recovered The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas. Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received Conditions met Conditions still to be met The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). Library Development Projects Grants received | (1,332,503) (8,883,350) (2,177,853) 2,435,000 (2,435,000) | (1,039,826) (6,932,174) - 1,970,000 (1,970,000) - 1,112,000 (711,246) |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

22

| | | 2020 B | 2019 R |
|-------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE) | | |
| 22.05 | Youth Development | | |
| | Opening balance | 93,632 | 93,632 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 93,632 | 93,632 |
| | The grant will be used for youth development related issues in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.06 | Expanded Public Works Program (R1m) | | |
| | Grants received Conditions met | 1,085,000 (1,085,000) | 1,000,000 (1,000,000) |
| | Conditions still to be met | | - |
| • | The grant was used for labour (for example security services) in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.07 | Job Creation De Buit | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 48,769 2,549 | 46,081 2,688 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 51,318 | 48,769 |
| | The grant will be used for job creation in the Kareeberg area. (Carnarvon) | | |
| 22.08 | Land Development | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 76,565 4,000 | 72,345 4,220 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 80,565 | 76,565 |
| | The grant will be used for a land development plan in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.09 | Civil Defence | | |
| | Opening balance | 20,944 | 20,944 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 20,944 | 20,944 |
| | The grant will be used for civil defence in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.10 | CMIP Kwaggakolk (VAT) | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 765 38 | 725 40 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 803 | 765 |
| | The grant will be used for ■ water project in the Kareeberg area. (Vanwyksvlei) | | |
| | Sanitation - sewerage | | |
| (| Opening balance | 184,441 | 184,441 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 184,441 | 184,441 |
| | The grant will be used for a sanitation VAT/maintenance in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.12 | Electricity Schietfontein | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 43,933 2,297 | 41,513 2,420 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 46,231 | 43,933 |
| | The grant will be used for electricity infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area. (Schietfontein) | | |
| 22.13 | Water Service Plan | | |
| | Opening balance | 4,104 | 3,879 |
| | Interest received | 4,318 | 4,104 |
| | Conditions still to be met The grant will be used for a water service plan in the Kareeberg area. | 4,310 | 4,104 |

| | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE) | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|-------|---|------------------|---------------------------|
| 22.14 | CMIP - Saaipoort project 301 | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 4,505 235 | 4,25 24 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 4,741 | 4,50 |
| | The grant will be used for a bore hole water project in the Kareeberg area. (Carnarvon) | | |
| 22.15 | Paving Projects | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 29,698 1,551 | 28,06 1,63 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 31,249 | 29,69 |
| | The grant will be used for a extended public works program in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.16 | Lotto Carnarvon | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 2,278 119 | 2,15 12 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 2,397 | 2,27 |
| | The grant will be used for Lotto projects in the Kareeberg area. (Sport equipment) | | |
| 22.17 | Lotto Vosburg | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 40,228 2,103 | 38,01 2,21 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 42,330 | 40,22 |
| | The grant will be used for Lotto projects in the Kareeberg area. (Equipment) | | |
| 22.18 | Transfer Fees Sub-Economic | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 170,593 8,939 | 160,87 9,72 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 179,532 | 170,59 |
| | The grant will be used for transfer fees of sub-economic houses in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.19 | Cleaning Project Vosburg | | |
| | Opening balance Interest received | 32,126 1,678 | 30,34 1,78 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 33,804 | 32,12 |
| | The grant will be used for a cleaning project in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.20 | VAT - Retention | | |
| | Opening balance | 14,899 | 14,08 |
| | Interest received | 779 | 81 |
| | Conditions still to be met | 15,678 | 14,89 |
| 22.71 | The grant will be used for maintenance in the Kareeberg area. Electricity | | |
| | | | 1,000,00 |
| | Grants received Conditions met Conditions met - Capital | <u> </u> | (130,43 (869,56 |
| | Conditions still to be met | - | |
| | The grant was used for electricity infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| 22.22 | RBIG (Department of Water Affairs and Forestry) | | |
| | Opening balance | 13,537,276 | 12,971,16 |
| | Grants received Transfer return | (13,537,276) | 14,047,00 |
| | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital | - | (1,756,82) (11,724,06) |
| | | | |

| 22 | | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE) | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|-----|-------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 22.23 | DWA (Department of Water Affairs) Refurbishment | | • |
| | | Grants received | | 5,000,000 |
| | | Conditions met Conditions met - Capital | | (652,174) (4,347,826) |
| | | Conditions still to be met | - | * |
| | | The grant will be used for water infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area. | | - |
| | 22.24 | DWA (Department of Water Affairs) Drought Relief | | |
| | | Opening balance | | 4,626,000 |
| | | Grants received Conditions met | : | (603,391) |
| | | Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met | | (4,022,609) |
| | | The grant will be used for drought relief (water infrastructure) in the Kareeberg area. | | |
| | 22,25 | COVID-19 | | |
| | | Opening balance | - | - |
| | | Grants received Conditions met | 54,000 (54,000) | - |
| | | Conditions met - Capital | | <u> </u> |
| | | Conditions still to be met | | |
| | | The grant will be used for COVID-19 expenditure in the Kareeberg area. The full amount was used to purchase personal protective equipment. | | |
| | 22.26 | Total Grants | | |
| | | Opening balance | 14,304,758 | 18,338,507 |
| | | Interest received Grants received | 24,502 37,072,277 | 26,142 54,125,000 |
| | | Transfer return Conditions met | (13,537,276) (30,230,519) | (29,887,898) |
| | | Conditions met - Capital | (9,019,611) | (28,296,993) |
| | | Conditions still to be met/(Grants expenditure to be recovered) | (1,385,869) | 14,304,758 |
| 23 | | AVAIL IADII ITV CHADOCO | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| 2.0 | | AVAILIABILITY CHARGES | | |
| | | Electricity Water | 125,885 159,855 | 117,499 184,497 |
| | | Total Availiability Charges | 285,740 | 301,996 |
| | | | 2020 | 2019 |
| 24 | | SERVICE CHARGES | R | R |
| | | Electricity | 9,496,411 | 9,848,711 |
| | | Service Charges Less: Equitable Share | 9,833,733 (337,322) | 10,150,077 (301,366) |
| | | Equitable origin | (oor jozzy) | (551,555) |
| | | Water | 3,049,125 | 2,717,557 |
| | | Service Charges Less: Equitable Share | 6,003,570 (2,954,445) | 5,115,800 (2,398,243) |
| | | | | |
| | | Refuse removal | 1,456,562 | 1,889,447 4,045,766 |
| | | Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Equitable Share | (3,008,067) | (2,156,319) |
| | | Sewerage and Sanitation Charges | 961,583 | 1,566,825 |
| | | Service Charges | 4,533,924 | 4,183,569 |
| | | Less: Equitable Share | (3,572,341) | (2,616,744) |
| | | Other Service Charges | 14 000 004 | 16,022,540 |
| | | Total Service Charges | 14,963,681 | 10,022,040 |
| 25 | | OTHER REVENUE | | |
| | | Application Specific Registrations Building Fees | 1,138 240 | 2,428 70 |
| | | Photocopies | 1,588 | 4,091 |
| | | Grave Fees Searching Fees | 11,565 75 | 13,210 910 |
| | | Encroachment Cement block Sales | 7 44 4,500 | 744 2,500 |
| | | Refuse Bags Sold Connection Fees | 624 | 1,459 200 |
| | | Gain due to additions on Biological assets | 1,396 | 13,022 |
| | | Valuation Certificates Electricity caravan park | 180 9 | 420 96 |
| | | Annual bonus decrease Sale of scrap | 7,884 48,720 | |
| | | Total Other Income | 78,662 | 39,149 |
| | | | | |

| 26 | FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS | 1 | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|----|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | Unamortised Discount - Interes | | 966 | 1,133 |
| | Stational Property and | | 966 | 1,133 |
| 27 | EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | | | |
| | | | 17 646 495 | 17 000 070 |
| | Salaries & Wages Leave Reserve Fund | | 17,646,485 599,147 | 17,098,972 412,127 |
| | Personnel Contributions | | 2,451,470 | 2,396,136 |
| | Skill Development Levy | | 153,660 | 157,404 |
| | Bargaining Council | | 7,531 | 7,087 |
| | Pension Gratification | | 444 | 444 |
| | UIF Performance Bonuses | | 118,264 267,134 | 115,246 419,700 |
| | Annual Bonuses | | 207,134 | 561 |
| | | efits - Long Service Awards - Note B | 80,410 | 73,424 |
| | | efits - Post Retirement Medical - Note 3 | 80,793 | 99,942 |
| | Less: Employee Costs alloca | ated elsewhere | 21,405,337 | 20,781,043 |
| | Total Employee Reinlad Cost | | 21,405,337 | 20,781,043 |
| | MEN MANAGEMENT DEDOOR | MC. | | |
| | KEY MANAGEMENT PERSON | AMET | | |
| | Municipal Manager was appoir benefits payable to him at the e | nted on a 5 year fixed contract. There are no post-employment or termination and of the contract period. | | |
| | REMUNERATION OF KEY MA | NAGEMENT PERSONNEL | | |
| | | nal Manager: Mr F. Manuel (Resigned 28 February 2020) | 1 000 005 | 4 400 545 |
| | Salary and Bonus, Performanc Travel Allowance | e Bonus | 1,036,265 138,000 | 1,108,515 207,000 |
| | UIF | | 1,190 | 1,785 |
| | Bargaining Council | | 75 | 105 |
| | Cell phone (VAT Included) | | 32,000 | 48,000 |
| | Total | | 1,207,529 | 1,365,405 |
| | | inancial Offices: Mr W. de Bruin | | |
| | Salary and Bonus, Performano | e Bonus | 783,183 | 654,887 |
| | Travel Allowance Rural | | 76,000 79,266 | 72,000 78,146 |
| | UIF | | 1,785 | 1,785 |
| | Bargaining Council | | 112 | 105 |
| | Cell phone (VAT Included) | | 25,200 | 24,000 |
| | Total | | 965,546 | 830,923 |
| | Remuneration of Chief Opera | ations Manager: Mr. A.P.F. von Schalkwyk | | |
| | Salary and Bonus, Performance | e Bonus | 1,233,824 | 989,176 |
| | Travel Allowance | | 203,567 | 191,143 |
| | Pension Medical | | 160,332 53,908 | 145,950 50,618 |
| | UIF | | 1,785 | 1,785 |
| | Bargaining Council | | 112 | 105 |
| | Cell phone (VAT Included) | | 25,200 | 24,000 |
| | Total | | 1,678,728 | 1,402,776 |
| | Remuneration of Head : Corp. | oorate Services: Mr. N.J. van Zyl | | |
| | Salary and Bonus, Performance | e Bonus | 1,006,088 | 932,150 |
| | Travel Allowance | | 203,567 152,897 | 191,143 139,184 |
| | Pension Medical | | 46,930 | 43,956 |
| | UIF | | 1,785 | 1,785 |
| | Bargaining Council | | 112 | 105 |
| | Cell phone (VAT Included) | | 25,200 | 18,000 |
| | Total | | 1,436,578 | 1,326,323 |
| 26 | REMUNERATION OF COUNC | ILLORS | 2020 FI | 2019 R |
| | Mayor | Mr N.S. van Wyk | 806,066 | 775,063 |
| | Councillor | Mr J.E.J. Hoorn | 255,091 | 245,280 |
| | Councillor | Ms G. Saal | 255,091 | 245,280 |
| | Councillor | Mr B.J.E. Slambee | 255,091 | 245,280 |
| | Councillor Councillor | Mr E. Hoorn Mr G.P. van Louw | 255,091 255,091 | 245,280 245,280 |
| | Councillor | Mr W.D. Horne | 255,091 | 245,280 |
| | Councillors' Cell phones | | 310,800 | 285,600 |
| | Total Councillors' Remunerat | ion | 2,647,412 | 2,532,343 |
| | Total Councillois Remulieral | ave a | -17,174 | 2,002,040 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 | | |
|----|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| 25 | REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS (CONTINUE) | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| | In-kind Benefits | | |
| | The Mayor is fulltime. He is provided with an office at the cost of the Council. Certification by In Municipal Manager | | |
| | I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with Government Notice 43246, dated 24 April 2020. | | |
| | Signed: (Acting) Municipal Manager | | |
| 29 | DEBT IMPAIRMENT | | |
| | Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 17 Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 18 | 2,211,152 2,424,793 | 2,631,345 1,326,439 |
| | Debt impairment recognised in statement of financial performance | 4,635,944 | 3,957,784 |
| 30 | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | | |
| | Property, plant and equipment | 5,394,454 | 5,078,625 |
| | Intangible assets Investment property carried at cost | 11,234 12,941 | 4,108 12,941 |
| | Total depreciation and amorisation | 5,418,630 | 5,095,674 |
| 31 | FINANCE CHARGES | | |
| | Post Retirement Charges | 765,508 960,831 | 873,695 1,502,939 |
| | Landfill sites Total finance charges | 1,726,339 | 2,376,634 |
| 32 | BULK PURCHASES | | |
| | Electricity bulk purchases | 12,342,076 | 11,133,994 |
| | Electricity distribution losses | (2,201,401) | (1,648,775) |
| | Total Bulk Purchases | 10,140,675 | 9,485,219 |
| 33 | GENERAL EXPENSES | | |
| | Advertisement, printing & stationary | 192,805 392,501 | 107,628 444,190 |
| | Animal Feeds Audit Costs | 2,149,735 | 2,285,475 |
| | Bank charges | 261,944 | 283,862 |
| | Compensation insurance | 147,899 | 189,457 14,490 |
| | Chemicals | 2,930 175,211 | 110,828 |
| | Cleaning supplies Electricity Eskom | 421,403 | 373,184 |
| | Fuel & Oil | 801,131 | 789,975 |
| | Indigents energy sourses | 1,733,720 | 1,226,950 |
| | Insurance | 408,499 976,906 | 171,972 1,265,265 |
| | Legal costs | 370,300 | 701,492 |
| | Material losses Membership for associations | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| | Other General Expenses | 1,075,382 | 875,122 |
| | Refuse bag purchases | 189,450 | 180,900 894,137 |
| | Other materials | 663,569 454,274 | 345,142 |
| | Street Lighting Subsistence and Travelling | 811,749 | 1,383,138 |
| | Telephone & Postage | 536,975 | 587,856 |
| | Uniforms | 122,195 | 84,362 |
| | Internal Auditors | 524,385 | 499,415 3,472 |
| | Refuse Removal Contractor Water Distribution Tanker | 242,900 | - |
| | Accounting Support | 733,337 | 495,746 |
| | Audit Committee | 38,667 | |
| | Business and Financial Management | 2,769,550 | 2,360,990 588,525 |
| | Human Resources Support | 18,561 | 12,050 |
| | Valuer and Assessors Actuaries | 19,300 | 13,500 |
| | Laboratory Services | 47,684 | 64,484 |
| | Water Research | 23,684 | 14,250 |
| | Rental of buildings | 70,632 | 240,000 |
| | Electricity Support Services Commission II consides Propeid Electricity Vendors | 257,783 140,478 | 101,307 |
| | Commission/IT services Prepald Electricity Vendors | | |
| | General Expenses | 16,905,238 | 17,209,164 |

Other General Expenses include administrative and technical expenses otherwise not provided for in the lineitems of the Statement of Financial Performance. This include items such as vehicle licenses, cleaning materials, refreshments, water services fees and workmen compensation.

The amount disclosed above for material losses are in respect of costs incurred due to a fraudulent payment which occurred during the financial year. The matter has been reported to SAPS and the financial misconduct committee and investigations are in progress.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| | | 2019 R |
|-------|--|--------------|
| 34 | CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3 | |
| 34.01 | Property, Plant and Equipment | |
| | Balance previously reported | 155,961,000 |
| | Corrected calculated (till 2018) of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.03 | 11,233,979 |
| | Correct calculated on change in estimates 2018-19 of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.03 | 333,996 |
| | Corrected calculated Depreciation 2018-2019 on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.05 | 738,432 |
| | Total | 168,267,407 |
| 34.02 | Capitalised Restoration Cost | |
| | Balance previously reported | 2,096,992 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated on change in estimates (till 2018) of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.04 | (4,624,522) |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Accumulated Impairment (till 2018) on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.04 | 2,614,893 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Accumulated Depreciation (till 2018) on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.04 | 300,891 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated on change in estimates 2018-19 of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.03 | (464,276) |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Impairment 2018-2019 on Capital Restoration Cost - Note 34.05 | 2,936 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Depreciation 2018-2019 on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.05 | 73,086 |
| | Total | 0 |
| 34.03 | Non-Current Provisions | |
| | Palance annieural separated | 26,405,251 |
| | Balance previously reported Reversal incorrect calculated on change in estimates (till 2018) of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.04 | (24,438,036) |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated on change in estimates 2018-19 of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.02 | (464,276) |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated finance cost 2018-2019 on Landfill site Provision - Note 34.05 | (1,502,939) |
| | Corrected calculated (till 2018) of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.01 | 11,233,979 |
| | Correct calculated on change in estimates 2018-19 of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.01 | 333,996 |
| | Correct calculated finance cost 2018-2019 on Landfill site Provision - Note 34.05 | 1,023,223 |
| | Total | 12,591,198 |
| 34.04 | Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | |
| | Palanan mandanah manada d | 154,631,690 |
| | Balance previously reported Reversal incorrect calculated on change in estimates (till 2018) of Landfill Provision and Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.02 & | |
| | 34.03 | 22,729,298 |
| | Total | 177,360,988 |
| 34.05 | Statement of Financial Performance | |
| | Balance previously reported | 26,110,157 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Impairment 2018-2019 on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.02 | 2,936 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated Depreciation 2018-2019 on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.02 | 73,086 |
| | Reversal incorrect calculated finance cost 2018-2019 on Landfill site Provision - Note 34.03 | 1,502,939 |
| | Corrected calculated Depreciation 2018-2019 on Capital Restoraton Cost - Note 34.01 | (738,432) |
| | Correct calculated finance cost 2018-2019 on Landfill site Provision - Note 34.03 | (1,023,223) |
| | Total | 25,927,463 |
| | | |

Correction of Errror in note 34.01 to 34.05 was resulted of a GRAP Guideline issued by Accounting Standards Board (ASB) – Accounting for landfill sites.

| | | 2020 | 2019 |
|----|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 35 | RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS | P | R |
| | Surplus for the year | 2,511,505 | 25,927,463 |
| | Adjustments for: | | |
| | Depreciation | 5,407,395 | 5,091,566 |
| | Amortisation of Intangible Assets | 11,234 | 4,108 |
| | (Gain)/Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 1,600 | 6,814 |
| | Impairments | - | 48,661 |
| | Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current | 926,711 | 1,047,061 |
| | Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - expenditure incurred | (557,892) | (486,030) 29,812 |
| | Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial gains | 96,138 (761,501) | (1,647,809) |
| | Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial gains Contribution to employee benefits - current | 858,397 | 832,389 |
| | Contribution to employee benefits – current - expenditure incurred | (795,220) | (484,157) |
| | Contribution to provisions – non-currect - Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites | (3,198,508) | 333,996 |
| | Contribution to provisions – non-currect - Unwinding of discounted interest | 960,831 | 1,023,223 |
| | Contribution to provisions – bad debt | 4,635,944 | 3,957,784 |
| | Contribution to provisions – VAT Impairment | 294,337 | 430,351 |
| | Unamortised discount - Interest - Revenue | (966) | (1,133) |
| | Contributed PPE | (23,000) (13,512,774) | (4,033,749) |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | (2,177,853) | (4,030,743) |
| | Operating lease income accrued | 8,292 | 4,039 |
| | Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital | (5,315,328) | 32,084,387 |
| | Changes in working capital | (6,508,235) | (3,815,692) |
| | Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions | (468,878) | 286,288 |
| | (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions | (3,378,207) | (2,722,323) |
| | (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions | (2,661,149) | (1,379,657) |
| | Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations | (11,823,563) | 28,268,695 |
| 36 | CABH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following: | | |
| | Call Investments Deposits - Note 20 | 24,350,452 | 42,170,213 |
| | Bank - Note 20 | 295,308 | 257,876 |
| | Total cash and cash equivalents | 24,645,759 | 42,428,089 |
| 37 | RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES | | |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 36 | 24,645,759 | 42,428,089 |
| | | 24,645,759 | 42,428,089 |
| | Less: | (1,335,148) | 14,352,960 |
| | Unspent Conditional Grants - Note 8 | (1,385,869) | 14,304,758 |
| | Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund - Note | 50,721 | 48,202 |
| | Net cash resources available for internal distribution Allocated to: | 25,980,907 | 28,075,129 |
| | Capital Replacement Reserve | (11,347,812) | (11,347,812) |
| | Retension | (1,082,889) | (1,812,753) |
| | Provision for Employee benefits | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| | Reserves Staff Leave, Performance Management Bonus, Long Service | (2,864,306) | (3,040,225) |
| | Cian Editor i citoritatio managonica Editor Long Corrido | \ ,, | |
| | Resources available for working capital requirements | 8,685,900 | 9,874,339 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

38

| | UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL | EXPENDITURE DISALLO | WED | 2020 R | 2019 Fl |
|-------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 38.01 | Unauthorised expenditure | | | | |
| | Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure: | | | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of prior period error | | | | : |
| | Restated opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital | | | 897,345 | 136,466 |
| | Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating Approved by Council or condoned | | | (848,000) | (136,466) |
| | Current Prior Period | | | (848,000) | (136,466) |
| | Transfer to receivables for recovery | | _ | | |
| | Current Prior Period | | | - | |
| | Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation | | L | 49,345 | - |
| | Incident Disciplina | ry steps/criminal proceed | dings | | |
| | Over expenditure of approved budget None | | | | |
| | The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments on their | operating budgets during | | 23,000 | _ |
| | Non-cash Cash | | | 874,345 | 136,466 |
| | | | | 897,345 | 136,466 |
| | Analysed an follows: Non-cash | | | | |
| | Employee related cost (Actuarial Valuations) | | | | - |
| | Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Charges (Interest portion of Provision for Rehabilitation of | | - | | |
| | Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment | , | | | - |
| | Impairment Losses Other (Donated assets) | | | 23,000 | |
| | | | | 23,000 | - |
| | Analysed as follows: Casa | | | | |
| | Bulk Purchases | | | | |
| | Employee related cost Operational Costs | | | | - |
| | Capital Costs | | | 874,345 874,345 | 136,466 |
| | | | | 07-7,0-10 | 100,100 |
| | The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can be summe | | | 0000 | 0505 |
| | | 2020 - II | 2020 R | 2020 R | 2020 Pi |
| | Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating | (Actual) | (Budget) | (Variance) | (Unauthorised) |
| | Executive & Council Budget & Treasury | 11,578,694 16,025,636 | 12,526,119 16,834,396 | (947,425) (808,760) | - |
| | Other | 7,099 | 16,925 | (9,826) | - |
| | Health Community & Social Services | 6,053 2,191,666 | 29,142 2,806,020 | (23,089) (614,354) | - |
| | Housing | 140 | 10,396 | (10,256) | |
| | Public Safety | 56,699 | 91,609 | (34,910) | - |
| | Sport & Recreation Environmental Protection | 240,674 352,984 | 357,578 495,500 | (116,904) (142,516) | |
| | Waste Management | 5,103,022 | 5,990,996 | (887,974) | |
| | Waste Water Management | 4,959,306 | 5,361,156 | (401,850) | |
| | Road Transport Water | 6,424,880 2,817,796 | 6,868,524 2,912,069 | (443,644) (94,273) | - |
| | Electricity | 15,414,064 | 15,686,512 | (272,448) | |
| | | 65,178,714 | 69,986,942 | (4,808,228) | - |
| | | 2020 Fl | 2020 R | 2020 Fl | 2020 FI |
| | Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital | (Actual) | (Budget) | (Variance) | (Unauthorised) |
| | Executive & Council Budget 5 Treasury | 7,197 138,725 | 107,004 | 7,197 31,721 | 7,197 31,721 |
| | Community & Social Services | 148,203 | 200,000 | (51,797) | - |
| | Road Transport | 8,889,515 | 8,038,000 | 851,515 | 851,515 |
| | Water | 6,912 | 9,000,000 | (9,000,000) 6,912 | 6,912 |
| | Electricity | | 17 245 004 | | 897,345 |
| | | 9,190,552 | 17,345,004 | (8,154,452) | 891,345 |

| | | THE PARTY OF THE P | 2020 | 2018 |
|-------|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND V (CONTINUED) | VASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED | R | R |
| 38.02 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | | |
| | Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure: | | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of prior period error | | 701 492 | |
| | Restated opening balance | | 701 492 | |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Condoned or written off by Council | | 37 500 | 701 49 |
| | Current Prior Period | | | |
| | Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condone | d | - | |
| | Current | | | |
| | Prior Period | | - | |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condo | nement or written off | 738 992 | 701 49 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised | d as follow: | | |
| | Incident | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings | | |
| | Fraudelent bank account. | None | | 701 49 |
| | No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. | None None | 22 500 15 000 | |
| | NO evidence of idads delivered. | Prone | | |
| | | | 37 500 | 701 49 |
| 38.03 | Irregular expenditure | | | |
| | Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: | | | |
| | Opening balance Correction of prior period error | | | |
| | Restated opening balance | | | |
| | Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA | | 116 113 | |
| | Current Prior Period | | | |
| | Condoned or written off by Council | | | |
| | Current Prior Period | | | |
| | Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condone | d | | |
| | Current | | | |
| | Prior Period | | - | |
| | Irregular expenditure awaiting further action | | 116 113 | |
| | Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow: | | | |
| | Incident Advance | Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings None | 26 113 | |
| | Carting of water to Vanwyksvlei. | None | 90 000 | |
| | | | 116 113 | |
| 38.04 | Material Losses | | | |
| | Electricity distribution losses | | /a a=: :=:: | |
| | Electricity distribution losses (R) | | (2 201 401) 7 882 482 | (1 648 77) 6 477 21 |
| | Units purchased (Kwh) | | 1 405 963 | 1 255 34 |
| | Units lost during distribution (Kwh) | | | |

| Al | DDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT | 2020 | 2019 R |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | ontributions to organised local government - MFMA 125 (1)(b)) - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS | | |
| | | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| | ouncil subscriptions nount paid - current year | (500,000) | (500,000 |
| Ba | alance unpaid (included in creditors) | | |
| 39.02 <u>Aı</u> | dit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] (excl. VAT) | | |
| | pening balance prection of prior period error | | |
| | estated opening balance urrent year audit fee | 2,149,735 | 2,285,475 |
| | External Audit - Auditor-General | 2,149,735 | 2,285,475 |
| Ar | nount paid - current year | (2,149,735) | (2,285,475 |
| Ba | lance unpaid (included in creditors) | | |
| 39.03 <u>V</u> | AT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] | | |
| | pening balance prrection of prior period error | (722,827) | (1,486,129) |
| | estated opening balance | (722,827) | (1,486,129 |
| An | nounts received - current year | 4,794,432 | 6,894,000 (7,616,827) |
| | nounts claimed - current year (payable) nounts received - previous year | (5,144,801) 722,827 | 1,486,129 |
| CI | osing balance | (350,369) | (722,827 |
| | NT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is NT paid over to SARS. | | - |
| 39.04 <u>PA</u> | YE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] | | |
| | pening balance prrection of prior period error | | - |
| | stated opening balance rrent year payroll deductions and Council Contributions | 3,760,201 | 3,498,447 |
| | nount paid - current year | (3,760,201) | (3,498,447 |
| Ba | lance unpaid (included in creditors) | | - |
| 39.05 <u>Pe</u> | nsion and Medical Aid Deductions - (MFMA 125 (1)(b)) | | |
| | pening balance prection of prior period error | : | |
| Cu | stated opening balance urrent year payroll deductions and Council Contributions rount paid - current year | (4,761,020) 4,761,020 | (4,656,712) 4,656,712 |
| | L.A. Health | 682,357 | 626,304 |
| | LA retirement fund Hosmed | 310,564 728,507 | 282,707 730,122 |
| | Consolidated retirement fund for local government | 2,715,849 323,743 | 2,689,840 327,739 |
| | Municipal workers retirement fund | 323,743 | 321,135 |
| | lance unpaid (Included in creditors) | - | |
| 39.06 <u>Co</u> | nuncillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] | | |
| Th | e following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2020: | Outstanding more than 50 days | Outstanding more than |
| Co | ouncillor B.J.E. Slambee | 8,765 | 12,748 |
| | uncillor N.S. van Wyk uncillor W. Horne | 26,637 5,443 | - |
| Co | uncillor G.P. van Louw uncillor G. Saal (Husband) | 166 52,589 | : |
| То | tal Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts | 93,600 | 12,748 |
| 39.07 <u>Qu</u> | otations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management | | |
| | eerkat Spouse works at SKA | - | 104,400 |
| | tbooi Taxis Spouse works at Municipality use Planet Spouse works at Stellenbosch Municipality | | 7,840 10,695 |
| 344 | | - | 122,935 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

39 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)

39.08 Deviations - Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management

| 30 June 2020 | Less than R30,000 | Between R30,001 and R200,000 | R200,001 and R2,000,000 | More than R2,000,001 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Emergency cases | 52,567 | 149,694 | | - |
| Availability | 230,571 | 194,360 | * | - |
| Limited Quotations | 80,519 | 919,869 | | - |
| Deviation on tender/Not cheapest awarded | 8,177 | - | | - |
| Service provider | 167,826 | 589,889 | | |
| | 539,660 | 1,853,812 | - | - |
| 30 June 2019 | Less than R30,000 | Between R30,001 and R200,000 | Between R200,001 and R2,000,000 | More than R2,000,001 |
| Emergency cases | 11,381 | 83,644 | - | - |
| Availability | 562,497 | 156,641 | - | - |
| Limited Quotations | 65,690 | 1,252,883 | - | - |
| Deviation on tender/Not cheapest awarded | 60,347 | - | | - |
| Service provider | 311,991 | 249,816 | • | |
| · | 1,011,907 | 1,742,985 | | |
| | | | | |

Refer to Appendix E for detail on Deviations according to Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management

| 40 | CAPITAL COMMITMENTS | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|----|---|-----------|-----------|
| | Commitments in respect of capital expenditure: Approved and contracted for: | | 5,598,435 |
| | Infrastructure | | 5,598,435 |
| | Total | | 5,598,435 |
| | This expenditure will be financed from: Government Grants | | 5,598,435 |
| | | | 5,598,435 |

All amounts disclosed are VAT inclusive.

41 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarious are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarious, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarious are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

 0.5% Increase in interest rates
 123,229
 212,140

 0.5% Decrease in interest rates
 (123,229)
 (212,140)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

41 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to m financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur m financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 17 and 18 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

| Balances past due not impaired: | 2020 | 2020 | 2019 | 2019 |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|
| | % | R | % | R |
| Non-Exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Rates | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | |
| Availability Charges | 0.00% | | 0.00% | · · |
| | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 |
| Exchange Receivables | | | | |
| Electricity | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | |
| Water | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | |
| Refuse | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |
| Sewerage | 0.00% | | 0.00% | • |
| Other | 0.00% | | 0.00% | - |
| | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 |
| | | | | |

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 17 & 18 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances (rates) are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

| | 2020 % | 2020 R | 2019 % | 2019 R |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Non-Exchange Receivables Rates | 95.69% 4.31% | 5,449,255 245.511 | 91.45% 8.55% | 2,990,279 279,695 |
| Availability Charges | 100.00% | 5,694,767 | 100.00% | 3,269,974 |
| Exchange Receivables | 40.000/ | 1 007 040 | 14.61% | 763,983 |
| Electricity Water | 18.38% 29.32% | 1,367,640 2,182,231 | 30.87% | 1,614,625 |
| Refuse | 23.75% | 1,767,546 | 24.70% | 1,291,828 |
| Sewerage | 16.05% | 1,194,058 | 17.01% | 889,870 |
| Other | 12.50% | 930,423 | 12.82% | 670,440 |
| | 100.00% | 7,441,898 | 100.00% | 5,230,747 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| 41 | FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE) | 2029 % | 2020 R | 2015 % | 2019 R |
|----|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | |

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of debtors as follows:

| Industrial Residential | 19.69% 80.31% | 2,587,063 10,549,602 | 15.01% 84.99% | 1,275,643 7,225,078 |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| | 100.00% | 13,136,665 | 100% | 8,500,721 |
| | 2G2D % | 2020 R | 2019 % | 2019 R |
| Baid debts written off per debtor class: | 76 | | 70 | ** |
| Non-Exchange Receivables Rates | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |
| Exchange Receivables | 0.00% | | 0.0076 | |
| Services | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | = |
| Other | 0.00% | - | 0.00% | |
| | 0.00% | | 0.00% | |

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The entity only enters into non-current investment transactions with major banks with high quality credit standing. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current investments are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current investments are all listed on the JSE (ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality of these institutions are evaluated based on their required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Based on all public communications, the financial sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the credit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be low.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:

Long term receivables Trade receivables and other receivables Cash and Cash Equivalents

| R | R |
|------------|------------|
| 16,916 | 20,918 |
| 4,208,152 | 3,099,076 |
| 24,645,759 | 42,428,089 |
| 28,870,827 | 45,548,083 |
| | |

2019

2020

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

41 FINANCIAL RIBK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE) R

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| | 2020 | | Less than 1 year | Between 1 and 5 years | Between 5 and 10 years | Over 10 Years |
|------|---|------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Provisions - Landfill Sites | | - | | | 191,508,724 |
| | Capital repayments Interest | | | | : | 10,353,521 181,155,203 |
| | Trade and Other Payables Consumer Deposits Unspent conditional government grants and rec | ceipts | 1,489,124 329,979 791,984 | | | : |
| | 2019 | | 2,611,087 | | | 191,508,724 |
| | Provisions - Landfill Sites | | ~ | | | 202,171,932 |
| | Capital repayments Interest | | | | : | 12,591,198 189,580,735 |
| | Trade and Other Payables Consumer Deposits Unspent conditional government grants and re- | ceipts | 1,958,002 327,904 14,304,758 | : | | : |
| | 4.0pon 44.1 = 1.0 | | 16,590,664 | | | 202,171,932 |
| 42 | FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS | | | | 2020 R | 2019 R |
| | In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instrum | | | s follows: | | |
| 42.1 | Financial Assets | Classifica | ation | | | |
| | Long-term Receivables Staff Loans | Financial | instruments at amortised | cost | 13,379 | 18,549 |
| | Consumer Debtors Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions | | instruments at amortised instruments at amortised | | 8,056,276 4,521,852 | 6,342,493 2,857,427 |
| | Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Staff Loans | Financial | instruments at amortised | cost | 5,170 | 4,967 |
| | Short-term Investment Deposits Call Deposits | Financial | instruments at amortised | cost | 24,350,452 | 42,170,213 |
| | Bank Balances and Cash Bank Balances | Financial | instruments at amortised | cost | 295,308 | 257,876 |
| | | | | | 37,242,436 | 51,651,526 |
| | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS | | | | | |
| | Financial instruments at amortised cost | | | | 37,242,436 | 51,651,526 |

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| 42 | | FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUE) | | 2020 R | 2019 R |
|----|------|---|---|-----------|------------|
| | 42.2 | Financial Liability | Classification | | |
| | | Payables from exchange transactions | | | |
| | | Trade creditors | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 1,164,372 | 1,812,753 |
| | | Payments received in advance | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 324,752 | 145,249 |
| | | Unspent Conditional Grants until Receipts | | | |
| | | Other Spheres of Government | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 791,984 | 14,304,758 |
| | | | | 2,281,108 | 16,262,760 |
| | | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY | | | |
| | | Financial instruments at amortised cost | | 2,281,108 | 16,262,760 |
| | | | | | |

43 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

The national state of disaster has been extended until 15 October 2020. Refer to note 48 whereby the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Municipality is disclosed. Other than the COVID-19 pandemic, the Municipality had no other significant events after reporting date.

44 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality did not receive any in-kind donations or assistance during the year under review.

45 PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

48 CONTINGENT ASSET/LIABILITIES

R.G. de Wee is claiming R8 million for alleged negligence and/or lack of maintenance of electricity network by the Municipality.

47 RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

47.1 Related Party Transactions

| | | Service Charges - | | |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Raies - Levied 1 July 2019 - 30 June 2020 | Levied 1 July 2015 - 30 June 2020 | Other - Levied 1 July 2019 - 30 June 2020 | Outstanding Balances 30 June 2020 |
| Year ended 30 June 2020 | | | | |
| Councillors | 4,484 | 80,060 | 9,552 | 108,984 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 56 Employees | 22,755 | 43,266 | - | 21,201 |
| Year ended 30 June 2019 | | | | |
| Councillors | 4,190 | 44,834 | 10,985 | 18,270 |
| Municipal Manager and Section 56 Employees | 21,269 | 50,363 | - | 19,854 |

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties. Related party relationship

Councilors and management comprises of those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality.

47.2 Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 15 to the Annual Financial Statements.

47.3 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 27 to the Annual Financial Statements.

47.4 Other related party transactions

The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or Management have an interest:

Councillor/Staff Member

None - -

2020

2019

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

48

2020

2019

2011

The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:

Financial Indicators

The current ratio increased to 5.85:1 from 2.4:1 in the prior year.

The municipality have budgeted for a surplus of R6 880 467 for the 2019/2020 financial year. The municipality is also budgeting for surplus during 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 amounting to R9 764 527 and R10 308 006 respectively.

The average debtors' payment days increased to 273 days from 184 days.

Other Indicators

No outflow of recources due the contingent liability disclosed in note 46

The Municipality is in no way immune to the harsh economic realities as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. As far possible, the Municipality factored in the effect of the lock down levels had on its economic environment. At this stage, the uncertainty still remains as to how long the pandemic will remain and how long the economy will take to recover from the lockdown levels.

When analysing the results of the ratio's it can be concluded that the COVID-19 pandemic did have an adverse effect from financial sustainability perspective. The Municipality has assessed that no going concern issues has been noted and that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

49 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

| Property Rates | 5,696,766 | 3,008,522 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Total Statutory Receivables (before provision) | 5,696,766 | 3,008,522 |
| Less: Provision for Debt Impairment | (5,449,255) | (2,990,279) |
| Total Statutory Receivables (after provision) | 247,511 | 18,244 |

Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:

Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)

Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No @ of 2004)

50 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

APPENDIX A - Unaudited KAREBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION

| 2019 Actual Income R | 2019 Actual Expenditure R | 2019 Surplus/ (Deficit) R | | 2020 Actual Income R | 2020 Actual Expenditure R | 2020 Surplus/ (Deficit) R |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 15,710 | (919,507) | (903,797) | Cemetery | 16,065 | (173,168) | (157,10 |
| 2,780 | (1,834,497) | (1,831,717) | Library | 139,139 | (2,010,484) | (1,871,34 |
| - | (69,002) | (69,002) | Museum | | (8,013) | (8,01 |
| - | (3,057,961) | (3,057,961) | Corporate Services | | - | |
| 9,966,410 | (193,359) | 9,773,051 | Electricity Administration | 9,622,296 | (832,279) | 8,790,0 |
| - | (11,262,642) | (11,262,642) | Electricity Generation | | (14,261,651) | (14,261,65 |
| - | (1,795,760) | (1,795,760) | Electricity Distribution | | (1,065,740) | (1,065,74 |
| 57,220,468 | (11,944,610) | 45,275,859 | General Expenditure of Council | 31,071,794 | (11,578,694) | 19,493,0 |
| 8,400 | (175) | 8,225 | Official Housing | 8,904 | (140) | 8,7 |
| 8,327,522 | ` -7 | 8,327,522 | Property Rates | 9,228,699 | (1,177,644) | 8,051,0 |
| 223,836 | (1,879) | 221,957 | Commonage | 309,989 | (17,549) | 292,4 |
| 53,757 | (50,806) | 2,951 | Municipal Buildings | 75,760 | (148,485) | (72,72 |
| 6,419,397 | (16,416,861) | (9,997,464) | Municipal Manager/Treasurer | 2,649,398 | (14,681,933) | (12,032,53 |
| | (22,553) | (22,553) | Clinic | - | (6,053) | (6,0 |
| 347 | (12,700) | (12,353) | Air Port | 347 | (7,099) | (6,7 |
| - | (34) | (34) | Abattoir | - 1 | (25) | ` (2 |
| - | (15,732) | (15,732) | Fire Department | 1 | (8,470) | (8,4 |
| - | (787) | (787) | Civil Protection | | ` - ' | ` . |
| - | (45,710) | (45,710) | Pound | | (48,229) | (48,2 |
| 70 | (3,070,101) | (3,070,031) | Public Works | 48,960 | (4,663,859) | (4,614,8 |
| - | (1,284,942) | (1,284,942) | Streets & Pavements | 8,883,350 | (1,568,758) | 7,314,5 |
| 5.740 | (171,953) | (166,213) | Licensing & Traffic | 5,600 | (192,264) | (186,6 |
| 13,022 | (257,941) | (244,919) | Nature Reserve | 1,396 | (352,984) | (351,5 |
| 535 | (332,259) | (331,724) | Parks & Open areas | 435 | (217,740) | (217,3 |
| - 1 | (7,203) | (7,203) | Swimming Pool | | (8,685) | (8,6 |
| 3,231 | (15,387) | (12,156) | Caravan Park | 339 | (14,249) | (13,9 |
| 1,890,906 | (2,437,458) | (546,552) | Refuse | 1,457,186 | (5,103,022) | (3,645,8 |
| 1,566,825 | (5,469,209) | (3,902,384) | Sewerage & Cleansing | 961,583 | (4,975,050) | (4,013,4 |
| - | (1,799,650) | (1,799,650) | Water Distribution | | (614,466) | (614,4 |
| 2,902,054 | (985,864) | 1,916,190 | Water Provision | 3,208,980 | (2,233,133) | 975,8 |
| 88,621,009 | (63,476,540) | 25,144,468 | Sub Total | 67,690,219 | (65,969,867) | 1,720,3 |
| - | 965,688 | 965,688 | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | • | 791,153 | 791,1 |
| 88,621,009 | (62,510,852) | 26,110,157 | Total | 67,690,219 | (65,178,714) | 2,511,5 |

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX B - Unaudited

| 2019 Actual Income R | 2019 Actual Expenditure R | 2019 Surplus/ (Deficit) R | | 2020 Actual Income R | 2020 Actual Expenditure R | 2020 Surplus/ (Deficit) B |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 57,220,468 | (9,480,020) | 47.740.448 | Executive & Council | 31.071.794 | (11 578 694) | 19 493 099 |
| 15,024,512 | (19,527,507) | (4,502,995) | Budget & Treasury | 12,263,846 | (16.025.636) | (3.761.790) |
| 347 | (12,734) | (12,387) | Other | 347 | (660,7) | (6,752) |
| 1 | (22,553) | (22,553) | Health | • | (6,053) | (6,053) |
| 18,490 | (2,823,005) | (2,804,515) | Community & Social Services | 155,204 | (2,191,666) | (2,036,462) |
| 8,400 | (175) | 8,225 | Housing | 8,904 | (140) | 8,764 |
| • | (62,229) | (62,229) | Public Safety | • | (26,699) | (26,699) |
| 3,766 | (354,850) | (351,084) | Sport & Recreation | 774 | (240,674) | (239,900) |
| 13,022 | (257,941) | (544,919) | Environmental Protection | 1,396 | (352,984) | (351,588) |
| 1,890,906 | (2,437,458) | (546,552) | Waste Management | 1,457,186 | (5,103,022) | (3,645,836) |
| 1,566,825 | (5,429,737) | (3,862,912) | Waste Water Management | 961,583 | (4,975,050) | (4,013,467) |
| 5,810 | (4,526,996) | (4,521,186) | Road Transport | 8,937,910 | (6,424,880) | 2,513,030 |
| 2,902,054 | (2,459,975) | 445,079 | Water | 3,208,980 | (2,847,599) | 361,381 |
| 9,966,410 | (16,081,360) | (6,114,951) | Electricity | 9,622,296 | (16,159,670) | (6,537,374) |
| 88,621,009 | (63,476,540) | 25,144,469 | Sub Total | 67,690,219 | (65,969,867) | 1,720,352 |
| • | 965,688 | 965,688 | Less Inter-Departmental Charges | | 791,153 | 791,153 |
| 88,621,009 | (62,510,852) | 26,110,157 | Total | 67,690,219 | (65,178,714) | 2,511,505 |
| | | | | | | |

APPENDIX C - Unaudited
KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

| Grant Description | Balance 30 June 2019 | Interest on Investments | Other Income | Transfer due to NT's request to return grant | Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue | Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred Its Revenue | Balance 30 June 2020 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|
| UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS | | | | | | | |
| | Œ | Œ | œ | | œ | Œ | œ |
| Job Creation De Bult | 48,769 | 2,549 | | 1 | | | 51 318 |
| and Development | 76,565 | 4,000 | | • | | | 80.565 |
| Civil Defence | 20,944 | | | 1 | | 1 | 00,000 |
| CMIP Kwaggakolk (VAT) | 765 | 38 | | , | | 1 | 803 |
| Sanitation - sewerage | 184,441 | r | , | | • | , | 184 441 |
| Electricity Schietfontein | 43,933 | 2,297 | | • | 1 | 4 | 16.231 |
| Water Service Plan | 4,104 | 214 | • | | • | | 102,04 818 A |
| CMIP - Saaipoort project 301 | 4,505 | 235 | • | 1 | | | 4,516 |
| Library Development Projects | | • | 1.112.000 | | 975 739 | 136 261 | F 16 |
| Paving Projects | 29,638 | 1,551 | . ' | • | | | 21 240 |
| -otto Carnarvon | 2,278 | 119 | • | • | | | 700.0 |
| Lotto Vosburg | 40,228 | 2,103 | • | 1 | • | ı | 750,7 |
| Municipal Finance Management Grant | . • | • | 2.435,000 | • | 2.435.000 | | 000,24 |
| ransfer Fees Sub-Economic | 170,593 | 686'8 | • | 1 | | | 170 530 |
| Cleaning Project Vosburg | 32,126 | 1,678 | | 1 | • | ī | 33 804 |
| VAT - Retention | 14,899 | 922 | • | | | i | 15,679 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | • | 8,038,000 | • | 1.332.503 | 8 883 350 | (2 177 REA) |
| Youth Development | 93,632 | , | | 1 | 4 | | 000,131(-) |
| Expanded Public Works Program (PWPG) | • | , | 1,085,000 | • | 1.085.000 | , | 300,00 |
| COVID 19 | | • | 24,000 | 1 | 54,000 | , | |
| RBIG (Department of Water Affairs and Forestry) | 13,537,276 | | | 13,537,276 | | ı | 118 |
| Total | 14,304,758 | 24,502 | 12,724,000 | 13,537,276 | 5.882.242 | 9.019.611 | (1 3RE REG) |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary

| Entity of the part | Description | | | | 2019/2020 | 2020 | | | | | 2018/2019 | 2019 | |
|--|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 7 | (thousands | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome ** % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome se % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 12 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Audited Outcome |
| Operational Control of | | - | 2 | m | 4 | ıo | 9 | 7 | œ | æ | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| positional (1,534) — (1,536) (5.28) — (1,657) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The control of the co | Financial Performance | 9 | | 9 | 000 | | 1 | 0 | d | | | | |
| 1,550 | Property rates | 10,316 | ' | 10,316 | 8ZZ/8 | 1 | (1,087) | 0.0% | | | ı | ' | , |
| rounced participated by the second by the second participated by the second by the second by the secon | Service charges | 15,340 | 1 | 15,340 | 14,964 | ı | (377) | 0.0% | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, | Investment revenue | 2,151 | 1 | 2,151 | 2,431 | 1 | 280 | 0.0% | | | • | 1 | 1 |
| 2,472 2,482 2,482 2,482 2,485 2,48 | Transfers recognised - operational | 28,980 | (200) | 28,780 | 30,231 | 1 | 1,451 | 0.0% | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Signation of the contribution of the contribut | Other own revenue | 3,042 | | 3,042 | 1,817 | 1 | (1,226) | %0.0 | | | 1 | 1 | ' |
| from controllers | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 59,829 | | 29,629 | 58,671 | 1 | (928) | %0.0 | | | i | 1 | 1 |
| According to the state of the s | Employee costs | 24,416 | | 23,490 | 21,405 | 1 | (2,084) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| seed impairment at the years are capital tunds at the years and threat at the years are seed impairment at the years are seed impairment at the years are seed impairment at the years are seed in 1,500 and 1 | Remuneration of councillors | 2,739 | | 2,739 | 2,647 | 1 | (92) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| this burchasers to the problem of th | Depreciation & asset impairment | 3,552 | | 3,552 | 5,419 | ı | 1,867 | %0'0 | | | ı | -1 | ι |
| Interior to the parameter at contributed assertion of the contributed assertion of the contributed assertion of the parameter at contrability at the paramet | Finance charges | 1,067 | | 1,067 | 1,726 | 1 | 629 | %0.0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| rante the the the the the the the the the t | Materials and bulk purchases | 15,228 | | 15,508 | 10,141 | 1 | (5,367) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| see 2.648 2.1500 2.3840 — 2.377 0.0% 0.0% — — see 6.1867 2.2600 88.987 6.5199 — (4.340) 0.0% — — — sined-capital 2.000 88.987 (6.549) — (4.340) 0.0% — 0.0% — — sined-capital transfers at contributions orbitised-capital contributions 1.3827 (7.347) 6.889 2.512 — (6.180) 0.0% 0.0% — — styledicity of seasociate 1.3827 (7.047) 6.889 2.512 — (4.3489) 0.0% 0.0% — — styledicity of seasociate 1.3827 (7.047) 6.880 2.512 — (4.3889) 0.0% 0.0% — — styledicity of seasociate 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.3889 0.0 — 1.13889 0.0 — — — — — — — — | Transfers and grants | 2,128 | | 2,128 | 1 | 1 | (2,128) | %0'0 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fig. 1, Sec. Fig. | Other expenditure | 18,856 | | 21,503 | 23,840 | t | 2,337 | %0:0 | | | 1 | ' | 1 |
| Triesed - capital & contributed assets | Total Expenditure | 67,987 | | 196'69 | 65,179 | ı | (4,808) | | | | ı | 1 | 1 |
| 22,085 (4,647) 17,238 9,020 — (8,216) 0,0% 0,0% — | Surplus (Deficit) | (8,158 | | | (8,508) | 1 | (5,767) | | | | 1 | L | • |
| 13,927 (7,047) 6,880 2,552 - (13,385) 0,0% 0,0% - | Transfers recognised - capital | 22,085 | | 17,238 | 9,020 | 1 | (8,218) | 0.0% | | | 1 | 1 | ' |
| 13,827 (7,047) 6,860 2,512 - | Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | 1 | | ' | 1 | 1 | 1 | · | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13,927 (7,047) 6,880 2,512 — (13,983) 0.0% 0.0% — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers a contributions | 13,927 | | | 2,512 | 1 | (13,985) | | | | t | 1 | ' |
| 13,927 (7,047) 6,880 2,512 - (13,983 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 22,085 (5,047) 17,038 9,020 - 2,397 (2,000) 15,164 (11,824) - (14,54) 0.0% | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22.085 (5.047) 17.038 9,020 - (8.018) 0.00% 0.0% 2.3 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 13,927 | | | 2,512 | ' | (13,985) | | | | 1 | t | , |
| ed - capital 22,065 (5,047) 17,038 9,020 - (8,016) 0,0% 0,0% | Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,085 (5,047) 17,038 9,020 - (8,016) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 23 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0 | Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 - 23 - 00% 0.0% | Transfers recognised - capital | 22,085 | | | 9,020 | 1 | (8,018) | | | | 1 | ı | 1 |
| 2.337 (2.000) 307 (1.824) | Public contributions & donations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 83 | 1 | 83 | %0.0 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 24,382 (7,047) 17,345 9,191 — (8,154) 0,0% 0,0% — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | Borrowing | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | | 0.0% | | | \$ | 1 | 1 |
| 24,382 (7,047) 17,345 9,191 - (8,154) 0.0% 0.0% - | Internally generated funds | 2,307 | | | 148 | 1 | (159) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 17,164 (2,000) 16,164 (11,824) - (26,987) 0,0% 0,0% - - (24,384) 7,009 (17,345) (5,966) - 11,379 0,0% 0,0% - - (2) (316) 7 - 323 0,0% 0,0% - - (7,222) 4,725 (2,497) (17,782) - (15,285) 0,0% 0,0% - - | Total mourement capital funds | 24,392 | | | 9,191 | ı | (8,154) | | | | 1 | 1 | ı |
| (24,384) (2,000) (15,64) (11,824) - (26,987) 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% - - (24,384) 7,039 (17,345) (5,965) - 11,379 0,0% 0,0% - - (2) (313) (316) (316) 7 - 323 0,0% 0,0% - - (7,222) 4,725 (24,917) (17,782) - (15,285) 0,0% 0,0% - - | Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (24,384) 7,039 (17,345) (5,966) – 11,379 0,0% 0,0% – – – (24,324) (316) (316) (317,782) (317,782) – (15,285) 0,0% 0,0% – – – (15,285) 0,0% 0,0% – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – | Net cash from (used) operating | 17,164 | | | | | (26,987) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| (2) (313) (316) 7 – 323 0.0% 0.0% – – (45,285) 0.0% – – (45,285) 0.0% – – (45,285) 0.0% – – – | Net cash from (used) investing | (24,384 | | | | | 11,379 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| (7,222) 4,725 (2,497) (17,782) - (15,285) 0,0% 0,0% | Net cash from (used) financing | 2 | | | | | 323 | | | | 1 | ' | ı |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | (7,222 | | | | | (15,285) | | | | <u>'</u> | 1 | ı |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

| Description | | | | 20 | 19/2020 | | | | | 2018/2 | 019 | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| R thousand | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restate Audited Outcome |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 40,268 | - | 40,268 | 43,336 | - | (3,067) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Executive and council | 20,995 | 11- | 20,995 | 31,072 | - | (10,077) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 19,274 | - | 19,274 | 12,264 | - | 7,010 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | + | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 1,149 | - | 1,149 | 165 | - | 985 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | 1,128 | - | 1,128 | 155 | | 973 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | 1- |
| Sport and recreation | 12 | - | 12 | 1 | - | 11 | 0.0% | 0.0% | ~ | - | - | 1.5 |
| Public safety | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | + | - | - | - |
| Housing | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - | 0 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | 1 00 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 9,148 | _ | 9,148 | 8,940 | - | 209 | 0.0% | 0.0% | _ | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | 2 | 19 | - | 0 | _ | (0) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 9,128 | - | 9,128 | 8,938 | - | 190 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | 20 | - | 20 | 1 | - | 19 | 0.0% | 0.0% | | - | - | 160 |
| Trading services | 31,348 | (5,047) | 26,301 | 15,250 | _ | 11,051 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | 10,724 | - | 10,724 | 9,622 | _ | 1,102 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | 100 |
| Water | 16,495 | (5,047) | 11,448 | 3,209 | _ | 8,240 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - 1 | - | - | ~ |
| Waste water management | 995 | | 995 | 962 | _ | 33 | 0.0% | 0.0% | _ | 4 | _ | |
| Waste management | 3,133 | - | 3,133 | 1,457 | _ | 1,676 | 0.0% | 0.0% | ~ | 120 | - | 140 |
| Other | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | 0.0% | 0.0% | _ | | | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 81,914 | (5,047) | 76,867 | 67,690 | - | 9,177 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 28,215 | 1,146 | 29,361 | 27,604 | - | 1,756 | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | - | _ |
| Executive and council | 13,330 | (803) | 12,526 | 11,579 | - | 947 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | ~ | - 1 | |
| Finance and administration | 14,885 | 1,949 | 16,834 | 16,026 | - | 809 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| internal audit | w | ω. | - | 20 | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | * | * | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 3,163 | 132 | 3,295 | 2,495 | - | 800 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | 2,721 | 85 | 2,806 | 2.192 | - | 614 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | 325 | 33 | 358 | 241 | - | 117 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | * | - | - |
| Public safety | 80 | 12 | 92 | 57 | - | 35 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0 | - | 10 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 27 | 2 | 29 | 6 | - | 23 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | = | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | 7,437 | (73) | 7,364 | 6,778 | - | 586 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | 7,332 | (463) | 6,869 | 6,425 | - | 444 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | 106 | 390 | 496 | 353 | - | 143 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | ** | - | - |
| Trading services | 29,144 | 807 | 29,951 | 28,294 | - | 1,657 | 0.0% | 0,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | 15,534 | 152 | 15,687 | 15,414 | - | 272 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Water | 2,793 | 119 | 2,912 | 2,818 | - | 94 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 5,121 | 240 | 5,361 | 4,959 | - | 402 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | ~ |
| Waste management | 5,695 | 296 | 5,991 | 5,103 | - | 888 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 28 | (11) | 17 | 7 | - | 10 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | _ | - | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 67,987 | 2,000 | 69,987 | 65,179 | - | 4,808 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2,512 | - | 4,369 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)

Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | | | | 20 | 19/2020 | | | | | 2018/2 | | |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| R thousand | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | Balance to be recovered | Restated Audited Outcome |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 14,239 | - | 14,239 | 31,072 | - | 16,833 | 0.0% | 0.0% | | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 5,343 | - | 5,343 | 12,264 | - | 6,921 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Community and public safety | 1,113 | - | 1,113 | - | - | (1,113) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development | 61,219 | (5,047) | 56,172 | 24,355 | - | (31,818) | 0.0% | 0.0% | | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Economic Development | - | - | - | - | ~ | - | | - | = | - | - | ~ |
| Example 6 - Vote6 | ~ | = | - | 41 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | - | - 4 | _ | - | - | _ | | - | ~ | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | - | - | _ | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 · Vote13 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | | 14 | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 81,914 | (5,047) | 76,867 | 67,690 | - | (9,177) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 5,969 | (370) | 5,599 | 11,579 | - | 5,980 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 12,641 | 2,006 | 14,647 | 16,026 | | 1,378 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Community and public safety | 6,511 | (142) | 6,369 | H | - | (6,369) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development | 42,847 | 506 | 43,353 | 37,574 | - | (5,779) | 0.0% | 0.0% | | - | - | _ |
| Vote 5 - Economic Development | 19 | н | 19 | - | - | (19) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 6 Vote6 | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 7 · Vote7 | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | 4 |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | - |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | = | _ | _ | - | - | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | - | | _ | _ | ~ | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | - | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 · Vote14 | _ | | | - | - | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 67,987 | 2,000 | 69,987 | 65,179 | - | (4,808) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2,512 | _ | (4,369) | 0.0% | 0.0% | _ | - | _ | - |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | | | | 201 | 9/2020 | | | | | 2018/2 | 019 | |
|---|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|---|---|---|-----|------------------------------|
| R thousand | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | | Restate Auditer Outcom |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 10,316 | - | 10,316 | 9,229 | - | (1,087) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10,724 | - | 10,724 | 9,496 | - | (1,228) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2,448 | - | 2,448 | 3,049 | - | 601 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 995 | - | 995 | 962 | - | (33) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,173 | - | 1,173 | 1,457 | - | 284 | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 372 | - | 372 | 396 | - | 24 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | L | - | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2,151 | - | 2,151 | 2,430 | - | 279 | 0.0% | 0.0% | | - | ~ | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 351 | - | 351 | 1 | - | (350) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | ~ | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 8 | - | 8 | 3 | - | (5) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 43 | - | 43 | 5 | - | (37) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | = | | |
| Agency services | - | _ | - | 59 | - | 59 | 0.0% | 0.0% | + | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 28,980 | (200) | 28,780 | 30,231 | - | 1,451 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 2,268 | _ | 2,268 | 1,352 | - | (916) | 0.0% | 0.0% | = | _ | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | + | _ | - | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 59,829 | (200) | 59,629 | 58,670 | - | (960) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | _ |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | - | | | | - | - | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 24,416 | (927) | 23,490 | 21,405 | - | (2,084) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | - |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2,739 | - | 2,739 | 2,647 | - | (92) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | - |
| Debt impairment | 3,883 | - | 3,883 | 4,636 | - | 753 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3,552 | - | 3,552 | 5,419 | - | 1,867 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - [| |
| Finance charges | 1,067 | | 1,067 | 1,726 | - | 659 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4 | ~ | - | 10 |
| Bulk purchases | 13,505 | - | 13,505 | 10,141 | - | (3,364) | 0.0% | 0.0% | ~ | | - | - |
| Other materials | 1,724 | 279 | 2,003 | - | - | (2,003) | 0.0% | 0.0% | + | - | - | |
| Contracted services | 4,618 | 2,792 | 7,410 | | - | (7,410) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | | - | |
| Transfers and grants | 2,128 | 0 | 2,128 | - | - | (2,128) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2 | | - | |
| Other expenditure | 10,355 | (144) | 10,210 | 19,203 | | 8,992 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | _ | 2 | - | 2 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | 67,987 | 2,000 | 69,987 | 65,179 | - | (4,808) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (8,158) | (2,200) | (10,358) | (6,509) | - | 3,848 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 22,085 | (4,847) | 17,238 | 9,020 | - | (8,218) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | ~ | 199 | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2,511 | - | (4,370) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | × | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2,511 | - | (4,370) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | _ [| 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2,511 | - | (4,370) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | _ | - | | - | _ | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 13,927 | (7,047) | 6,880 | 2.511 | _ | (4,370) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - | _ | _ | |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | | | | 201 | 9/2020 | | | | | 2018/2 | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|---|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Original | Total Budget | Final | Actual | Unauthorised | Variance | Actual | Actual | Reported | Expenditure | Balance to | Restated |
| R thousand | Budget | Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28) | adjustments budget | Outcoma | expenditure | | Outcome as % of Final Budget | Outcome as % of Original Budget | unauthorised expenditure | authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA | be recovered | Audited Outcome |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| fulti-year expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | | | _ | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 0% | 0% | - | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | _ | _ | | | _ | 0% | 0% | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 4 - Infrastructure Development | _ | - | _ | | | _ | 0% | 0% | | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 5 - Economic Development | | | _ | _ | | _ | 0% | 0% | _ | | _ | _ |
| | | | _ | | | _ | 0% | 0% | _ | | _ | _ |
| Example 5 - Vote6 | - | | | | | _ | 0% | 0% | | - | | _ |
| Example 7 - Vote7 | _ | - | - | | | | 0% | 0% | 0 | | _ | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | - | - | - | * | - | - | | | - | | | - |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | 100 |
| Example 10 - Vote 10 | | | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | - | - | - | * | ~ | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | - | - | | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | | - | - |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | _ | le- |
| Capital multi-year expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | | | | - | | | | - | |
| ingle-year expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance | 2.107 | (2,000) | 107 | 139 | - | 32 | 0% | 0% | * | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | - | | - | - 6 | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Vota 4 Infrastructure Development | 22,085 | (5,047) | 17,038 | 8,896 | - | (8,142) | 0% | 0% | - | - | _ | |
| Vote 5 - Economic Development | 200 | | 200 | 148 | - | (52) | 0% | 0% | | - | _ | - |
| Example 6 Vale6 | | | _ | <u>u</u> | | _ | 0% | 0% | | - | _ | - |
| | | ~ | _ | L. | | _ | 0% | 0% | _ | | _ | - |
| Example 7 · Vote7 | - | 7 | - | _ | | | 0% | 0% | | _ | _ | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | - | - | - | | | | | | - | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | |
| Example 10 - Vote 10 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | ~ | ~ | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | - | - | - | - 1 | ~ | - | 0% | 0% | - | | - | - |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | * | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | ~ | ~ | - | - | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | - | - | - | - | | - | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | * |
| Capital single-year expenditure | 24,392 | (7,047) | 17,345 | 9,191 | - | (8,154) | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Fotal Capital Expenditure - Vota | 24,392 | (7,047) | 17,345 | 9,191 | - | (8,154) | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governence and administration | 2,107 | (2,000) | 107 | 146 | - | 39 | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Executive and council | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 2,107 | (2,000) | 107 | 139 | - | 32 | 0% | 0% | 100 | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | ~ | - | _ | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | | - | - |
| Community and public safety | 200 | _ | 200 | 148 | - | (52) | 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Community and social services | 260 | - | 200 | 145 | | (52) | 0% | 0% | - | - | _ | |
| Sport and recreation | | | _ | _ | _ | - | 0% | 0% | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Public safety | _ | | _ | | | _ | 0% | 0% | | _ | _ | - |
| Housing | | 3 | | | | | 0% | 0% | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | 0.70 | | | | |
| | - | - | | - | | - | | ner | | | | _ |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | 0% | 0% | - | | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services | 8,038 | - | - 8,038 | 8,890 | - | 852 | 0% 0% | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development | - | - | В,038 | - | - | 852 - | 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% | | - | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport | 8,038 - 8,038 | - | - 8,038 | 8,890 - 8,890 | - | 852 | 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% | | - | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development | - | - | В,038 | 8,890 - | - | 852 - 852 - | 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% | | - | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport | - | (5,047) | В,038 | - | - - - | 852 - | 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% | | - | - | - |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection | 8,038 — | | - 8,038 - 8,038 - | 8,890 - | - | 852 - 852 - | 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - | - | - | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services | 8,038 — | | - 8,038 - 8,038 - | 8,890 - 7 | - | 852 - 852 - (8,993) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - - | - | - | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity | 8,038 - 14,047 | (5,047) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 | 8,890 - 7 | - | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - - - | - | - | 0 |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water | 8,038 - 14,047 | (5,047) | 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 | 8,890 - 7 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - - - | - | - | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water managament | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 | (5,047) | 8,038 | #,890 - 7 - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - - - | - | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 | (5,047) | 8,038 | #,890 - 7 - - | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | - - - - - | | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 | (5,047) | -, 8,038 -, 8,038 -, 9,000 -, 9,000 -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, - | 7 7 2 - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) - - | 0% 014 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 | (5,047) | -, 8,038 -, 8,038 -, 9,000 -, 9,000 -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, - | 7 7 2 - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) - - | 0% 014 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Other | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 | (5,047) | -, 8,038 -, 8,038 -, 9,000 -, 9,000 -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, - | 7 7 2 - - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) - - | 0% 014 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Other | 8,038 - 14,047 - 18,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) | -, 8,038 -, 8,038 -, 9,000 -, 9,000 -, -, -, | 7 7 7 - - - 9,191 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - (6,154) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other otal Capital Expanditure - Standard unded by: National Government | 8,038 - 14,047 - 18,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) | -, 8,038 -, 8,038 -, 9,000 -, 9,000 -, -, -, | 7 7 7 - - - 9,191 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - (6,154) | 0% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expanditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality | 8,038 - 14,047 - 18,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) (7,041) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 - 17,345 | 9,020 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - - (8,154) | 0% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 1 | | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Cither transfers and grants | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) (7,047) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 17,345 - 17,038 | 9,020 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - (8,154) (8,018) - - | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0 | 1 (1) (1) (1) (1) | 211111111111111111111111111111111111111 | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) (7,041) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 17,745 | 9,020 9,020 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - (8,154) (8,018) - - (8,018) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 1 | 2111111111111 | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expanditurs - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) (7,047) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 - 17,038 - 17,03 | 9,020 | | 852 - 852 - (6,993) 7 (9,000) - - - (8,154) (8,018) - - - (8,018) | 0% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 6% 6% 6% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 1 (1) (1) (1) (1) | 2111111111111 | | |
| Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital | 8,038 - 14,047 - 14,047 - 24,392 | (5,047) (5,047) (7,047) | - 8,038 - 8,038 - 9,000 - 9,000 - 17,345 - 17,038 17,038 | 9,020 9,020 | | 852 - 852 - (8,993) 7 (9,000) - - (8,154) (8,018) - - (8,018) | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% | 1 (1) (1) (1) (1) | 2111111111111 | | |

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 CASH FLOWS

Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | | | 2 | 2019/2020 | | | | 2018/2019 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|---|----------------------------|
| R thousand | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (i.f.o. s28) | Final adjustments budget | Actual Outcome | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audite Outcome |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates, peanalties and collection charges | 7,530 | - | 7,530 | 6,647 | (883) | | 0.0% | |
| Service charges | 14,242 | | 14,242 | 10,556 | (3,686) | | 0.0% | |
| Other revenue | 2,591 | - | 2,591 | 2,918 | 327 | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Government - operating | 28,980 | - | 28,980 | 15,497 | (13,483) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1= |
| Government - capital | 22,085 | 7 | 22,085 | 8,038 | (14,047) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1777 |
| Interest | 2,287 | - | 2,287 | 2,280 | (8) | 0.0% | 0.0% | \ - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (57,356) | (2,000) | (59,356) | (56,033) | 3,323 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Finance charges | (1,067) | - | (1,067) | (1,726) | (659) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Transfers and Grants | (2,128) | (0) | (2,128) | 20 | 2,128 | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 17,164 | (2,000) | 15,164 | (11,824) | (26,987) | 0.0% | 0.0% | _ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | .8 | (8) | = | * | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | = |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | = | E | - | - | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 3 | 0 | 0 | = | (0) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (24,392) | 7,047 | (17,345) | (5,970) | 11,375 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (24,384) | 7,039 | (17,345) | (5,966) | 11,379 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | - | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | -: | - | = | 4 | - | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | = | = | 5 | 5 | 0.0% | 0.0% | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (2) | (313) | (316) | 2 | 318 | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | 0 | 0 | # | (0) | 0.0% | 0.0% | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (2) | (313) | (316) | 7 | 323 | 0.0% | 0.0% | ~ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (7,222) | 4,725 | (2,497) | (17,782) | (15,285) | -Toler | | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 30,952 | (4,649) | 26,302 | 42,428 | 16,126 | H 18 | The said | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 23,729 | 76 | 23,805 | 24,646 | 840 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 43 |

APPENDIX E - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEVIATIONS ACCORDING TO SECTION 36(2) - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| R2,001 - R30,000 | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2019-10-30 | Calteau & Partners | 20 866.91 | Exceptional |
| 2019-12-19 | Calteau & Partners | 19 596.04 | Exceptional |
| 2019-12-11 | Calteau & Partners | 6 370.17 | Exceptional |
| 2020-05-29 | Calteau & Partners | 17 229.47 | Exceptional |
| 2020-06-08 | Media24 | 16 456.50 | Exceptional |
| | | 80 519.09 | |
| R30,001 - R200,000 | | | |
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2019-07-30 | Calteau & Partners | 65 504.58 | Exceptional |
| 2019-08-29 | Calteau & Partners | 854 364.27 | Exceptional |

| R2,001 - R30,000 | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2019-09-02 | Karoo Vleisboere | 2 691.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-09-16 | Karoo Vleisboere | 5 485.50 8 176.50 | Exceptional |

| R2,001 - R30,000 | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2020-01-30 | Leon Swanepoel | 3 728.65 | Emergency |
| 2020-03-31 | Snaar Enterprises | 29 200.00 | Emergency |
| 2020-06-08 | Stewart and Lloyds | 19 638.77 | Emergency |
| | | 52 567.42 | |
| R30,001 - R200,000 | | | |
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2020-04-13 | Snaar Enterprises | 59 694.00 | Emergency |
| 2020-05-30 | Bejula GCM Trading (Pty) Ltd | 90 000.00 | Exceptional |
| | | 149 694.00 | |

APPENDIX E - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEVIATIONS ACCORDING TO SECTION 36(2) - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

AVAILABILITY

| R2,001 - R30,000 | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| ate of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| 2020-11-19 | Sebata Municipal Solutions | 13 805.73 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-10 | Kloppers CAW | 2 236,00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-14 | CP Nel | 9 643.10 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-16 | Jacobs Broers | 6 502.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-17 | Karoo Vleisboere | 2 367.49 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-19 | Gertriam Trading (Pty) Ltd | 3 510.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-29 | Cape Garden Vredendal | 5 469.16 | Exceptional |
| 2019-08-16 | XYX Construction | 3 111.90 | Exceptional |
| 2019-08-16 | PDK De Aar | 4 759.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-09-12 | CSB Handel | 2 077.40 | Exceptional |
| 2019-09-17 | XYX Construction | 2 995.75 | Exceptional |
| 2019-09-20 | Miste Samp Company (Pty) Ltd | 3 500.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-09-20 | Jacobs Broers | 3 890.44 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-07 | CSB Handel | 4 723.74 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-07 | CSB Handel | 5 524.27 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-07 | XYX Construction | 3 542.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-23 | CSB Handel | 2 963.57 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-23 | De Aar Bande en Gas | 5 540.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-10-29 | CP Nel | 14 221.11 | Exceptional |
| 2019-11-04 | Karoo Vleisboere | 2 009.65 | Exceptional |
| 2019-11-14 | XYX Conxtruction | 3 895.05 | Exceptional |
| 2019-11-19 | CP Nel | 5 939.28 | Exceptional |
| 2019-11-19 | CP Nei | 12 816.86 | • |
| 2019-11-19 | XYX Construction | 6 550.00 | Exceptional Exceptional |
| 2019-12-17 | XYX Construction | 5 080.00 | |
| 2019-12-17 | Honeywell | 4 203.58 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-17 | Leon Swanepoel | 13 182.45 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-17 | Van Niekerk Coetzee | 13 182.45 3 826.37 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-20 | Motus Kimberley | | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-20 | CSB Handel | 2 716.40 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-23 | | 2 736.24 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-27 | BKB Beperk | 8 724.22 9 057.11 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-23 | Boland Fire | | Exceptional |
| 2020-02-24 | BKB Beperk XYX Conxtruction | 8 430.00 | Exceptional |
| | | 3 830.00 | Exceptional |
| 2020-03-03 | Karoo Vleisboere | 2 095.55 | Exceptional |
| 2020-03-05 | Lizemare's Catering | 6 650.00 | Exceptional |
| 2020-03-13 | Karoo Vleisboere CSB Handel | 2 013.79 | Exceptional |
| 2020-03-20 | | 4 562.26 | Exceptional |
| 2020-04-09 | Carnarvon Boukontrakteurs | 3 000.54 | Exceptional |
| 2020-05-07 | Leon Swanepoel | 6 227.25 | Exceptional |
| 2020-05-27 | John Klemp Angeling and Hunting | 2 190.00 | Exceptional |
| 2020-06-10 | Spar | 2 199.60 | Exceptional |
| 2020-06-11 | Wildman Hunting & Outdoor | 4 753.00 | Exceptional |
| 2020-06-25 | Spar | 3 499.10 230 570.96 | Exceptional |

APPENDIX E - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEVIATIONS ACCORDING TO SECTION 36(2) - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

| R30,001 - R200,000 | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| | Wholehearted Music cc | 64 800.00 | Sole provider |
| | Profound | 129 560.00 | Exceptional |
| | | 194 360.00 | |

SERVICE PROVIDER

| R2,001 - R30,000 | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| 110,001 - 1100,000 | | | |
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| | Afrihast | 23 004.00 | Sole provider |
| | CSB Handel | 15 390.00 | Exceptional |
| 2019-07-01 | Fantique Trade 1215 cc | 6 558.66 | Sole provider |
| 2019-07-11 | Dr AJ Vorster | 5 040.00 | Sole provider |
| 2019-07-26 | SAGE VIP | 4 945.50 | Sole provider |
| 2019-07-30 | SAGE VIP | 2 109.10 | Sole provider |
| 2019-09-23 | Bester's Auto | 4 855.30 | Sole provider |
| 2019-10-24 | Konica Minolta | 3 312.00 | Sole provider |
| 2019-10-28 | Arbeidswetseminaar | 2 162.00 | Sole provider |
| 2019-10-30 | UCLG Conference | 12 826.00 | Sole provider |
| 2019-10-31 | GB Kempen en De Wet Nel | 13 497.93 | Exceptional |
| 2019-11-05 | SAGE | 8 818.78 | Sole provider |
| 2019-11-14 | Super Armature Winding Africa | 8 765.30 | Exceptional |
| 2020-11-26 | Arch Actuarial Consulting | 5 750.00 | Sole provider |
| 2020-01-05 | SAFWATER | 8 477.80 | Sole provider |
| 2020-01-08 | SAGE VIP | 4 588.50 | Sole provider |
| 2020-01-15 | GB Kempen en De Wet Nel | 3 500.00 | Exceptional |
| 2020-01-24 | SAGE VIP | 4 071.00 | Sole provider |
| 2020-03-25 | Bester's Auto | 3 692.20 | Sole provider |
| 2020-04-14 | SAGE | 3 277.50 | Sole provider |
| 2020-04-28 | Mubesko Afrika | 23 184.00 | Sole provider |
| | | 167 825.57 | |
| R30,001 - R200,000 | | | |
| Date of tender committee | Supplier | Amount | Reason |
| | Fantique Trade | 88 807.62 | Sole provider |
| 16-08-2019 | GB Kempen en De Wet Nel | 58 503.65 | Exceptional |
| 02-07-2019 | Conlog | 154 074.38 | Sole provider |
| 30-10-2019 | Sebata Municipal Solutions | 78 863.26 | Sole provider |
| 19-12-2019 | Ignite | 60 145.00 | Exceptional |
| 07-02-2020 | SAGE VIP | 39 095.40 | Sole provider |
| 23-04-2020 | Ignite | 110 400.00 | Sole provider |
| | • | 589 889.31 | • |

| TOTAL DEVIATIONS | 2 393 471.70 | |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| | 2 393 4/1./ | |